SECTION SEC
SECURITY CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASIC INSPECTION 5

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 5
Work Flow 5

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT 8

ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION 8
ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Description 8
ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement 8

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 9

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION 9
System Diagram 9
System Description 9
Component Parts Location 13
Component Description 16

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS 17
System Diagram 17
System Description 17
Component Parts Location 19
Component Description 22

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM 23
System Diagram 23
System Description 23
Component Parts Location 25
Component Description 28

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) 29

COMMON ITEM 29
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) 29

INTELLIGENT KEY 30
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) 30

THEFT ALM 33
THEFT ALM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - THEFT) 33

IMMU 34
IMMU : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - IMMU) 34

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 36

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 36

BCM 36
BCM : Description 36
BCM : DTC Logic 36
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure 36

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) 36
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Description 36
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic 36
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Diagnosis Procedure 37

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) 38

BCM 38
BCM : DTC Logic 38
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure 38

P1610 LOCK MODE 39
Description 39
DTC Logic 39
Diagnosis Procedure 39

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM 40
Description 40
DTC Logic 40

Diagnosis Procedure 40

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU 42
Description 42
DTC Logic 42
Diagnosis Procedure 42

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY 43
Description 43
DTC Logic 43
Diagnosis Procedure 43

P1615 DIFFRENCE OF KEY 46
Description 46
DTC Logic 46
Diagnosis Procedure 46

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP. 47
Description 47
DTC Logic 47
Diagnosis Procedure 47

B2191 DIFFERENCE OF KEY 50
Description 50
DTC Logic 50
Diagnosis Procedure 50

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM 51
Description 51
DTC Logic 51
Diagnosis Procedure 51

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU 53
Description 53
DTC Logic 53
Diagnosis Procedure 53

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING 54
Description 54
DTC Logic 54
Diagnosis Procedure 54

B2013 STEERING LOCK UNIT 55
Description 55
DTC Logic 55
Diagnosis Procedure 55

B2014 CHAIN OF STRG-IMMU 56
Description 56
DTC Logic 56
Diagnosis Procedure 56

B2555 STOP LAMP 59
Description 59
DTC Logic 59
Diagnosis Procedure 59
Component Inspection 60

B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH 61
Description 61
DTC Logic 61
Diagnosis Procedure 61
Component Inspection 62

B2557 VEHICLE SPEED 63
Description 63
DTC Logic 63
Diagnosis Procedure 63

B2560 STARTER CONTROL RELAY 64
Description 64
DTC Logic 64
Diagnosis Procedure 64

B2601 SHIFT POSITION 65
Description 65
DTC Logic 65
Diagnosis Procedure 65
Component Inspection 67

B2602 SHIFT POSITION 68
Description 68
DTC Logic 68
Diagnosis Procedure 68

B2603 SHIFT POSITION 70
Description 70
DTC Logic 70
Diagnosis Procedure 70

B2604 SHIFT POSITION 73
Description 73
DTC Logic 73
Diagnosis Procedure 73

B2605 SHIFT POSITION 75
Description 75
DTC Logic 75
Diagnosis Procedure 75

B2606 STEERING LOCK RELAY 77
Description 77
DTC Logic 77
Diagnosis Procedure 77

B2607 STEERING LOCK RELAY 78
Description 78
DTC Logic 78
Diagnosis Procedure 78

B2608 STARTER RELAY 80
Description 80
DTC Logic 80
Diagnosis Procedure 80

B2609 STEERING STATUS 82
Description 82
DTC Logic 82
Diagnosis Procedure 82

B260B STEERING LOCK UNIT 86
Description 86
DTC Logic 86
Diagnosis Procedure 86

B260C STEERING LOCK UNIT 87
Description 87
DTC Logic 87
Diagnosis Procedure 87

B260D STEERING LOCK UNIT 88
Description 88
DTC Logic 88
Diagnosis Procedure 88

B260F ENGINE STATUS 89
Description 89
DTC Logic 89
Diagnosis Procedure 89

B26E8 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH 90
Description 90
DTC Logic 90
Diagnosis Procedure 90
Component Inspection 91

B26E9 STEERING STATUS 92
Description 92
DTC Logic 92
Diagnosis Procedure 92

B26EA KEY REGISTRATION 93
Description 93
DTC Logic 93
Diagnosis Procedure 93

B2612 STEERING STATUS 94
Description 94
DTC Logic 94
Diagnosis Procedure 94

B2617 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT 98
Description 98
DTC Logic 98
Diagnosis Procedure 98

B2619 BCM 100
Description 100
DTC Logic 100
Diagnosis Procedure 100

B261E VEHICLE TYPE 101
Description 101
DTC Logic 101
Diagnosis Procedure 101

B261F ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH 102
Description 102
DTC Logic 102
Diagnosis Procedure 102
Component Inspection 103

B2108 STEERING LOCK RELAY 104
Description 104
DTC Logic 104
Diagnosis Procedure 104

B2109 STEERING LOCK RELAY 106
Description 106
DTC Logic 106
Diagnosis Procedure 106

B210A STEERING LOCK UNIT 107
Description 107
DTC Logic 107
Diagnosis Procedure 107

B210B STARTER CONTROL RELAY 111
Description 111
DTC Logic 111
Diagnosis Procedure 111

B210C STARTER CONTROL RELAY 112
Description 112
DTC Logic 112
Diagnosis Procedure 112

B210D STARTER RELAY 113
Description 113
DTC Logic 113
Diagnosis Procedure 113

B210E STARTER RELAY 114
Description 114
DTC Logic 114
Diagnosis Procedure 114

B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH 116
Description 116
DTC Logic 116
Diagnosis Procedure 116

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH 118
Description 118
DTC Logic 118
Diagnosis Procedure 118

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT .. 120

BCM 120
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure 120

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) 120
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Diagnosis Procedure 120

KEY SLOT 122
Description 122
Component Function Check 122
Diagnosis Procedure 122

KEY SLOT INDICATOR 123
Description 123
Component Function Check 123
Diagnosis Procedure 123

HOOD SWITCH 125
Description 125
Component Function Check 125
Diagnosis Procedure 125
Component Inspection 126

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP 127
Description 127
Component Function Check 127
Diagnosis Procedure 127

KEY WARNING LAMP 129
Description 129
Component Function Check 129
Diagnosis Procedure 129

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION 130
Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ ENGINE START FUNCTION - 130

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS 142
Wiring Diagram - IVIS - 142

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM 153
Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM - 153

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 162

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) 162
Reference Value 162
Wiring Diagram - BCM - 186
Fail-safe 192
DTC Inspection Priority Chart 194
DTC Index 195

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) 198
Reference Value 198
Wiring Diagram - IPDM E/R - 205
Fail-safe 208
DTC Index 210

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 211

ENGINE DOES NOT START WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS INSIDE OF VEHICLE 211
Description 211
Diagnosis Procedure 211

STEERING DOES NOT LOCK 212
Description 212
Diagnosis Procedure 212

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR FLASH 213
Description 213
Diagnosis Procedure 213

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET 214

INTELLIGENT KEY 214
INTELLIGENT KEY : Description 214
INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure 214

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH 214
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description 214
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure 214

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE 216
Description 216
Diagnosis Procedure 216

INTELLIGENT KEY INSERT INFORMATION DOES NOT OPERATE 217
Description 217
Diagnosis Procedure 217

PRECAUTION 219

PRECAUTIONS 219
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 219
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect 219
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 220
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service 220

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 221

KEY SLOT 221
Exploded View 221
Removal and Installation 221

PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH 222
Exploded View 222
Removal and Installation 222

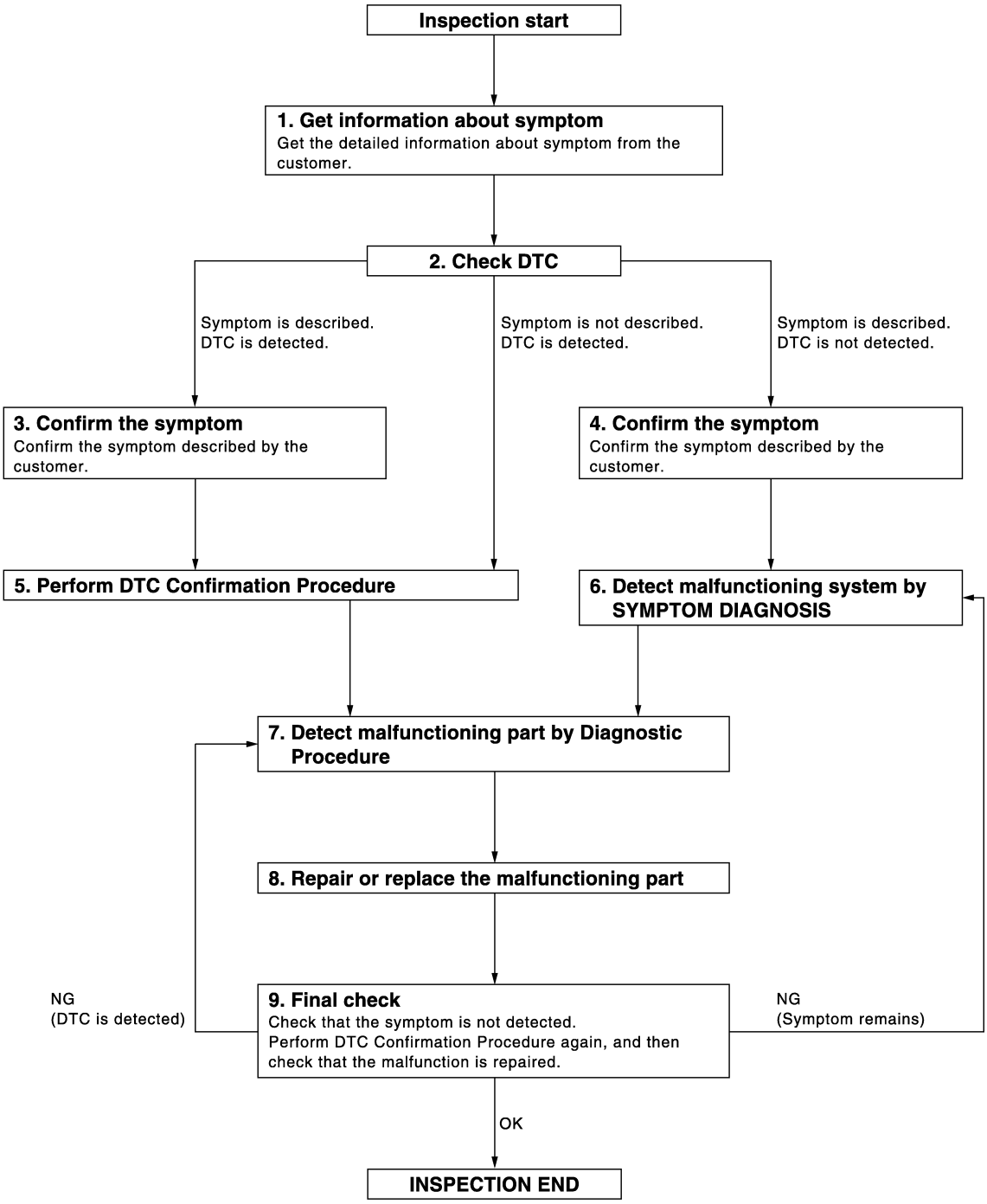
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000005618311

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA3449GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurrs).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check BCM and IPDM E/R for DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT-III.)
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the “DATA MONITOR” mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the “DATA MONITOR ” mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to SEC-194, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" (BCM) or SEC-210, "DTC Index" (IPDM E/R), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.
NOTE:
The Diagnostic Procedure is described based on open and short circuit inspection.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT-III.

8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.
When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Does the symptom reappear?

YES (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.
YES (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.
NO >> INSPECTION END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION

ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:0000000005618312

Performing the following procedure can automatically activate recommunication of ECM and BCM, but only when the ECM is replaced with a new one*.
*: New one means a virgin ECM that is never energized on-board.
(In this step, initialization procedure by CONSULT-III is not necessary)
NOTE:
- **When registering new Key IDs or replacing the ECM that is not brand new, refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.**
- **If multiple keys are attached to the key holder, separate them before beginning work.**
- **Distinguish keys with unregistered key IDs from those with registered IDs.**

ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005618313

1.PERFORM ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION

1. Install ECM.
2. Insert the registered Intelligent Key* into key slot, turn ignition switch to “ON”.
   *: To perform this step, use the key that is used before performing ECM replacement.
3. Maintain ignition switch in the “ON” position for 5 seconds or more.
4. Turn ignition switch to “OFF”.
5. Start engine.

Can engine be started?

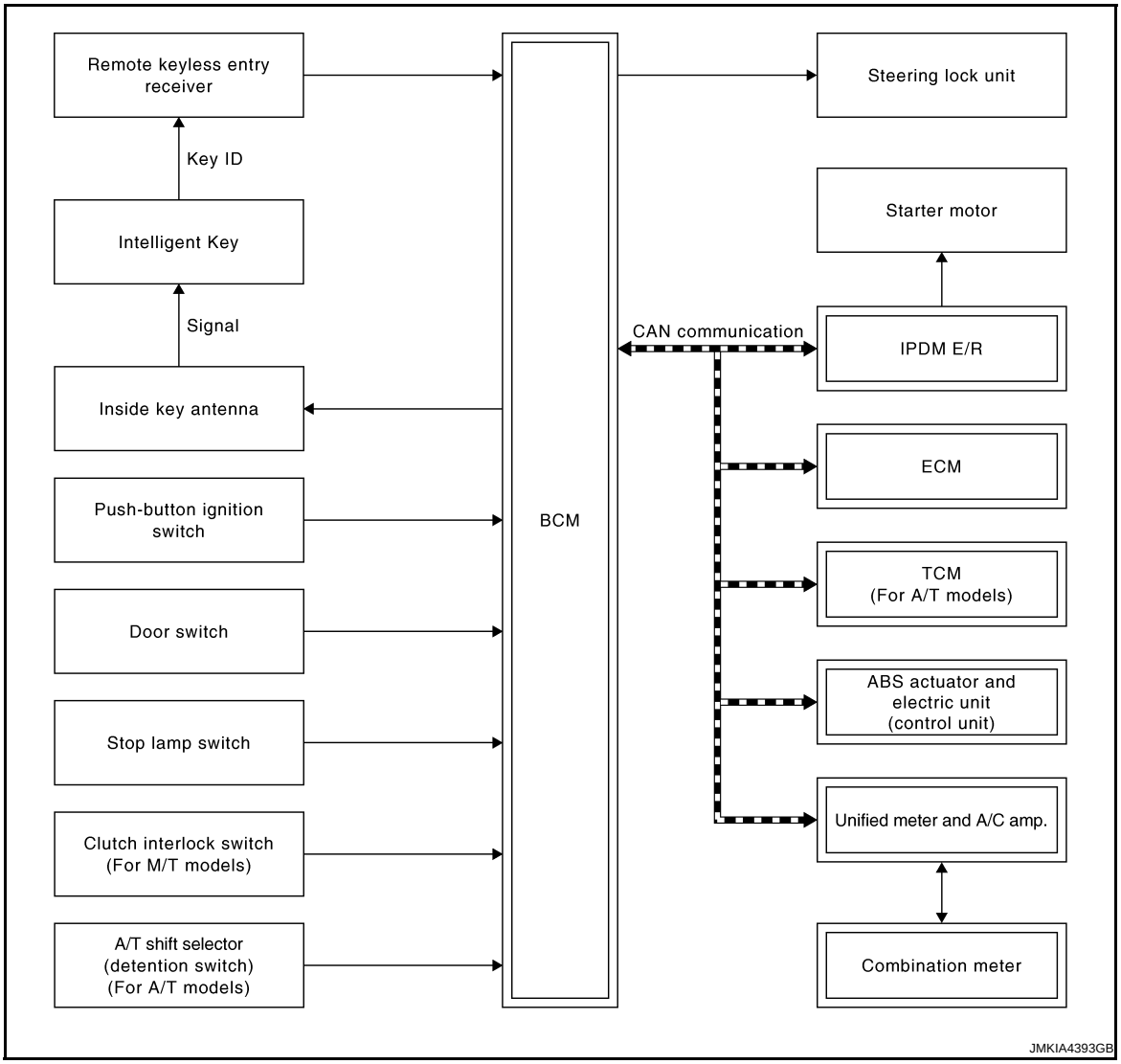
YES >> Procedure is complete.
NO >> Initialize control unit. Refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000005618314



System Description

INFOID:0000000005618315

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine start function of Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to start and stop the engine without removing the key. It verifies an electronic ID using two-way communication when pressing the push-button ignition switch while carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification of Intelligent Key using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle.
  NOTE:
  The driver should carry the Intelligent Key at all times.
- Intelligent Key has 2 IDs [Intelligent Key and IVIS (NATS)]. It can perform the door lock/unlock operation and the push-button ignition switch operation when the registered Intelligent Key is carried.
- When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, it can be used as emergency back-up by inserting the Intelligent Key to the key slot. At that time, perform the IVIS (NATS) ID verification. If it is used when the Intelligent Key is carried, perform the Intelligent Key ID verification.
- If the ID is successfully verified, and when push-button ignition switch is pressed, steering lock is released and the engine can be started.

- Up to 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered (Including the standard Intelligent Key) upon request from the customer.
  NOTE:
  Refer to DLK-16, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description" for any functions other than engine start function of Intelligent Key system.

PRECAUTIONS FOR INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

In the Intelligent Key system, the transponder [the chip for IVIS (NATS) ID verification] is integrated into the Intelligent Key. (For the conventional models, it is integrated into the mechanical key.) Therefore, the mechanical key cannot perform ID verification, and thus it cannot start the engine. Instead, IVIS (NATS) ID verification can be performed by inserting the Intelligent Key to the key slot, and then it can start the engine.

OPERATION WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS CARRIED

1. When the push-button ignition switch is pressed, the BCM activates the inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key.
2. The Intelligent Key receives the request signal and transmits the Intelligent Key ID signal to the BCM via the remote keyless entry receiver.
3. The Intelligent Key receives the Intelligent Key ID signal and verifies it with the registered ID.
4. BCM transmits the steering lock unlock signal to steering lock unit and IPDM E/R if the verification results are OK.
5. IPDM E/R turns the steering lock relay ON and supplies power supply to the steering lock unit.
6. The steering lock releases.
7. BCM transmits the power supply stop signal to IPDM E/R when detecting that the steering lock is in the unlock condition.
8. IPDM E/R turns the steering lock relay OFF and stops power supply to the steering lock unit.
9. BCM turns ACC relay ON and transmits the ignition power supply ON signal to IPDM E/R.
10. IPDM E/R turns the ignition relay ON and starts the ignition power supply.
11. BCM detects that the selector lever position and brake pedal operating condition (A/T models) or shift lever position and clutch pedal operation condition (M/T models).
12. BCM transmits the starter request signal via CAN communication to IPDM E/R and turns the starter relay in IPDM E/R ON if BCM judges that the engine start condition is satisfied.
13. IPDM E/R turns the starter control relay ON when receiving the starter request signal.
14. Power supply is supplied through the starter relay and the starter control relay to operate the starter motor and start cranking.
    CAUTION:
    If a malfunction is detected in the Intelligent Key system, the “KEY” warning lamp in the combination meter illuminates. At that time, the engine cannot be started.
15. When BCM receives feedback signal from ECM indicating that the engine is started, the BCM transmits a stop signal to IPDM E/R and stops cranking by turning OFF the starter motor relay. (If engine start is unsuccessful, cranking stops automatically within 5 seconds.)
    CAUTION:
    When the Intelligent Key is carried outside of the vehicle (inside key antenna detection area) while the power supply is in the ACC or ON position, even if the engine start condition* is satisfied, the engine cannot be started.

*: For the engine start condition, refer to “PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION PROCEDURE”.

OPERATION RANGE

Engine can be started when Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, sometimes engine may not start when Intelligent Key is on instrument panel or in glove box.

OPERATION WHEN KEY SLOT IS USED

When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, it performs IVIS (NATS) ID verification between the integrated transponder and BCM by inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot, and then the engine can be started.
For details relating to starting the engine using key slot, refer to SEC-17, "System Description".

BATTERY SAVER SYSTEM

When all the following conditions are met for 60 minutes, the battery saver system cuts off the power supply to prevent battery discharge.

- The ignition switch is in the ACC position
- All doors are closed
- Selector lever is in the P position

Reset Condition of Battery Saver System

A/T models

In order to prevent the battery from discharging, the battery saver system cuts off the power supply when all doors are closed, the selector lever is in the P position, and the ignition switch is left in the ACC position for 60 minutes. If any of the following conditions are met the battery saver system is released and the steering changes automatically to the lock position from the OFF position.

- Opening any door
- Operating door lock using door request switch
- Operating door lock using Intelligent Key

Press push-button ignition switch and ignition switch changes to the ACC position from the OFF position.

M/T models

If any of the above conditions are met, the battery saver system is released but the steering is not lock.
In this case, the steering operation OFF to LOCK is prohibited.

STEERING LOCK OPERATION

Steering is locked by steering lock unit when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position, and any of the following conditions are met.

- Opening door
- Closing door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

POWER SUPPLY POSITION CHANGE TABLE BY PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

The power supply position changing operation can be performed with the following operations.

NOTE:

- When an Intelligent Key is within the detection area of inside key antenna and when it is inserted to the key slot, it is equivalent to the operations below.
- When starting the engine, the BCM monitors under the engine start conditions,

A/T models

- Brake pedal operating condition
- A/T selector lever position
- Vehicle speed

M/T models

- Clutch pedal operating condition
- Vehicle speed

Vehicle speed: less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)

Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition			Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	A/T models		M/T models	
	Selector lever position	Brake pedal operation condition	Clutch pedal operation condition	
LOCK → ACC	—	Not depressed	Not depressed	1
LOCK → ACC → ON	—	Not depressed	Not depressed	2
LOCK → ACC → ON → OFF	—	Not depressed	Not depressed	3
LOCK → START ACC → START ON → START	P or N position	Depressed	Depressed	1
Engine is running → OFF	—	—	—	1

Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more

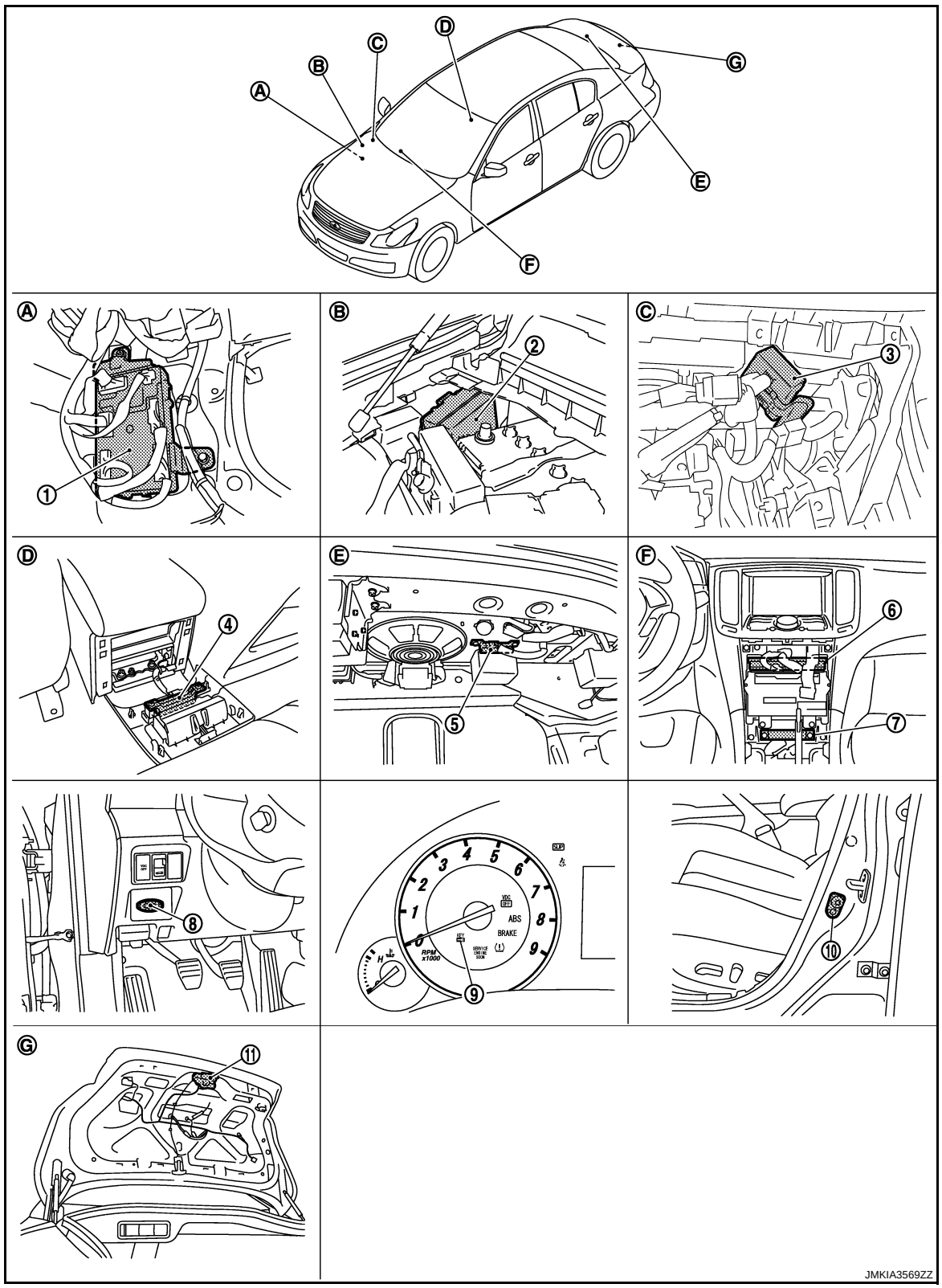
Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition			Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	A/T models		M/T models	
	Selector lever position	Brake pedal operation condition	Clutch pedal operation condition	
Engine is running → ACC	—	—	—	Emergency stop operation
Engine stall return operation while driving	N position	Not depressed	Depressed	1

Emergency stop operation

- Press and hold the push-button ignition switch for 2 seconds or more.
- Press the push-button ignition switch 3 times or more within 1.5 seconds.

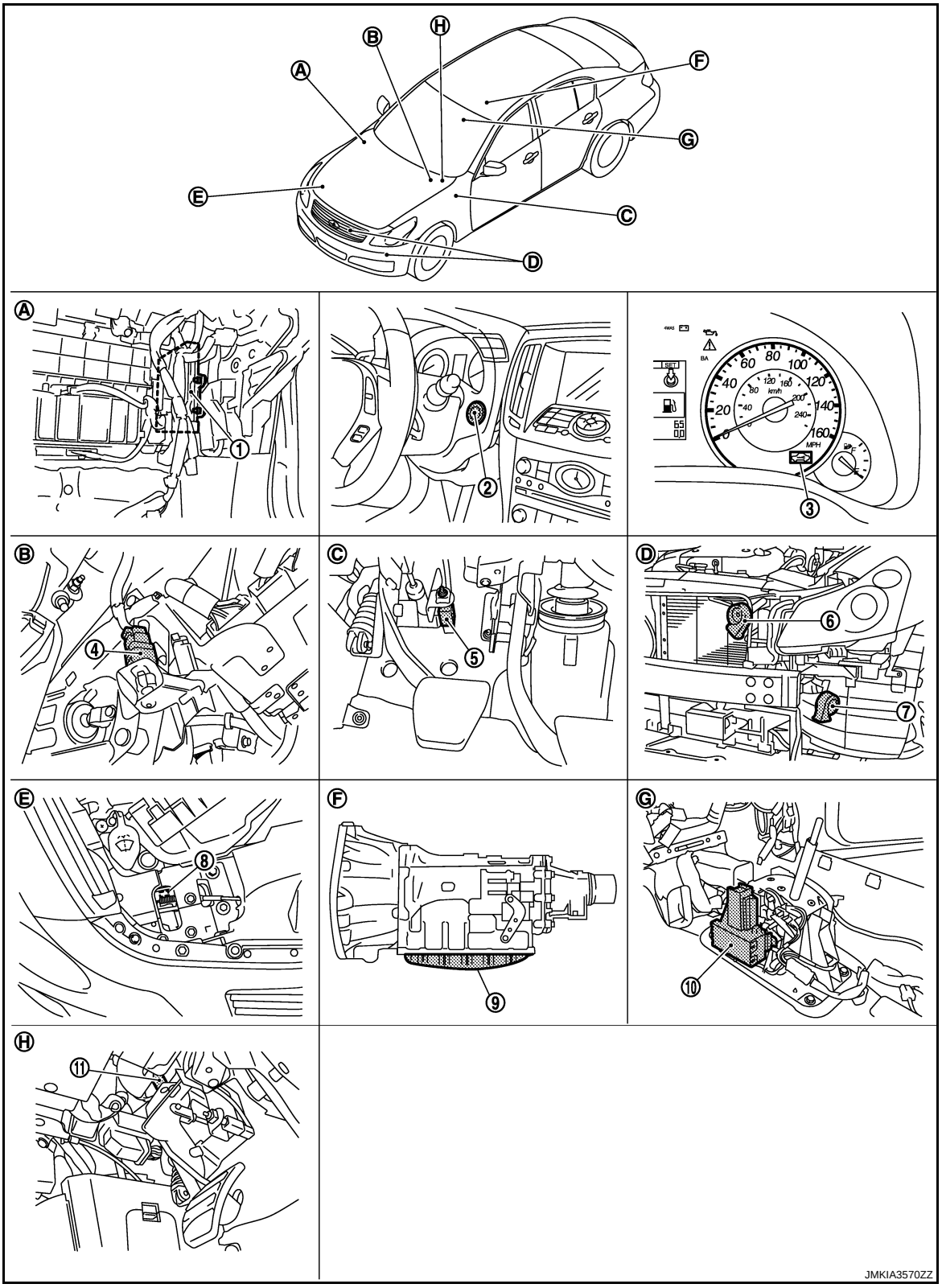
Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000005618316



1. BCM M118, M119, M121, M122, M123
2. IPDM E/R E5, E6, E7
3. Remote keyless entry receiver M104
4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
5. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49
6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67

7. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131	8. Key slot M22	9. Combination meter (Key warning lamp) M53
10. Driver side door switch B16	11. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch) B303	
A. Dash side lower (Passenger side).	B. Engine room dash panel (RH).	C. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
D. View with console rear finisher removed.	E. View with trunk rear finisher (upper) removed.	F. Behind cluster lid C
G. View with trunk lid finisher removed.		



1. ECM M107
2. Push-button ignition switch M50
3. Combination meter (Security indicator) M53
4. Stop lamp switch E110
5. Clutch interlock switch E111
6. Horn (high) E61, E62
7. Horn (low) E69, E70
8. Hood switch E30
9. TCM F151
10. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137
11. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models) E108
    ICC clutch switch (ICC models) E113

A. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
B. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
C. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
D. View with front bumper removed.
E. View with hood switch incorporated into hood lock (RH).
F. Inside of A/T (built into A/T).
G. View with center console assembly removed.
H. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.

Component Description

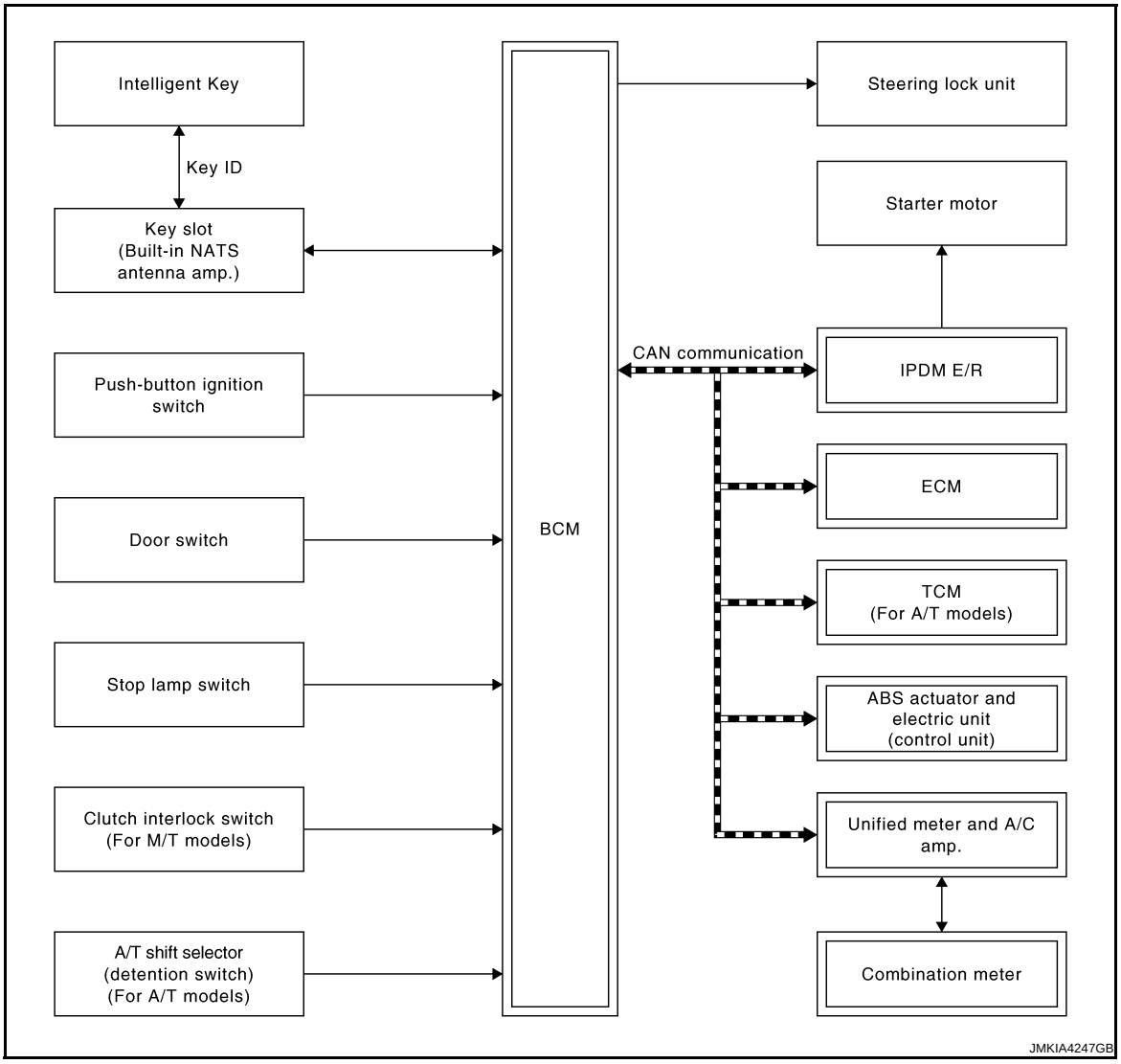
INFOID:0000000005618317

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-100
Steering lock unit	SEC-86
Push-button ignition switch	SEC-61
Door switch	DLK-66
A/T shift selector (detention switch) (A/T models)	SEC-65
Inside key antenna	DLK-59
Remote keyless entry receiver	DLK-82
Stop lamp switch	SEC-59
TCM (A/T models)	SEC-73
Clutch interlock switch (M/T models)	SEC-90
Steering lock relay	SEC-77
Starter relay	SEC-80
Starter control relay	SEC-64
Security indicator lamp	SEC-127
Key warning lamp	SEC-129

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000005618318



System Description

INFOID:0000000005618319

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The IVIS (NATS) is an anti-theft system that registers an Intelligent Key ID to the vehicle and prevents the engine from being started by an unregistered Intelligent Key. It has higher protection against auto theft involving the duplication of mechanical keys.
- It performs ID verification when starting the engine in the same way as the Intelligent Key system. But, it performs the IVIS (NATS) ID verification when inserting the Intelligent Key and performs the Intelligent Key ID verification when carrying the Intelligent Key.
- The mechanical key integrated in the Intelligent Key cannot start the engine. When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, the IVIS (NATS) ID verification memorized to the transponder integrated with Intelligent Key is performed by inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot. If the verification results are OK, the engine start operation can be performed by the push-button ignition switch operation.
- Locate the security indicator lamp and apply the anti-theft system equipment sticker that warns that the IVIS (NATS) is onboard the model.
- Security indicator lamp always blinks when the power supply position is in the except ON position.
- Up to 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered (including the standard ignition key) upon request from the owner.
- Specified registration is required when replacing ECM, BCM, or Intelligent Key. For the registrations procedures for IVIS (NATS) and Intelligent Key when installing the BCM, refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.

- Possible symptom of IVIS (NATS) malfunction is “Engine cannot start”. The engine can be started with the Intelligent Key system and IVIS (NATS). Identify the possible causes according to “Work Flow”. Refer to SEC-5, "Work Flow".
- If ECM other than genuine part is installed, the engine cannot be started. For ECM replacement procedure, refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement".

PRECAUTIONS FOR KEY REGISTRATION

- The key registration is a procedure that erases the current IVIS (NATS) ID once, and then reregisters a new ID operation. Therefore a registered Intelligent Key is necessary for this procedure. Before starting the registration operation collect all registered Intelligent Keys from the customer.
- When registering the Intelligent Key, perform only one procedure to simultaneously register both ID (IVIS “NATS” ID and Intelligent Key ID).
  The IVIS (NATS) ID registration is the procedure that registers the ID stored into the transponder (integrated in Intelligent Key) to BCM.
  The Intelligent key ID registration is the procedure that registers the ID to BCM.
- When performing the Intelligent Key system registration only, the engine cannot be started by inserting the key into the key slot. When performing the IVIS (NATS) registration only, the engine cannot be started by the operation when carrying the key. The registrations of both systems should be performed.

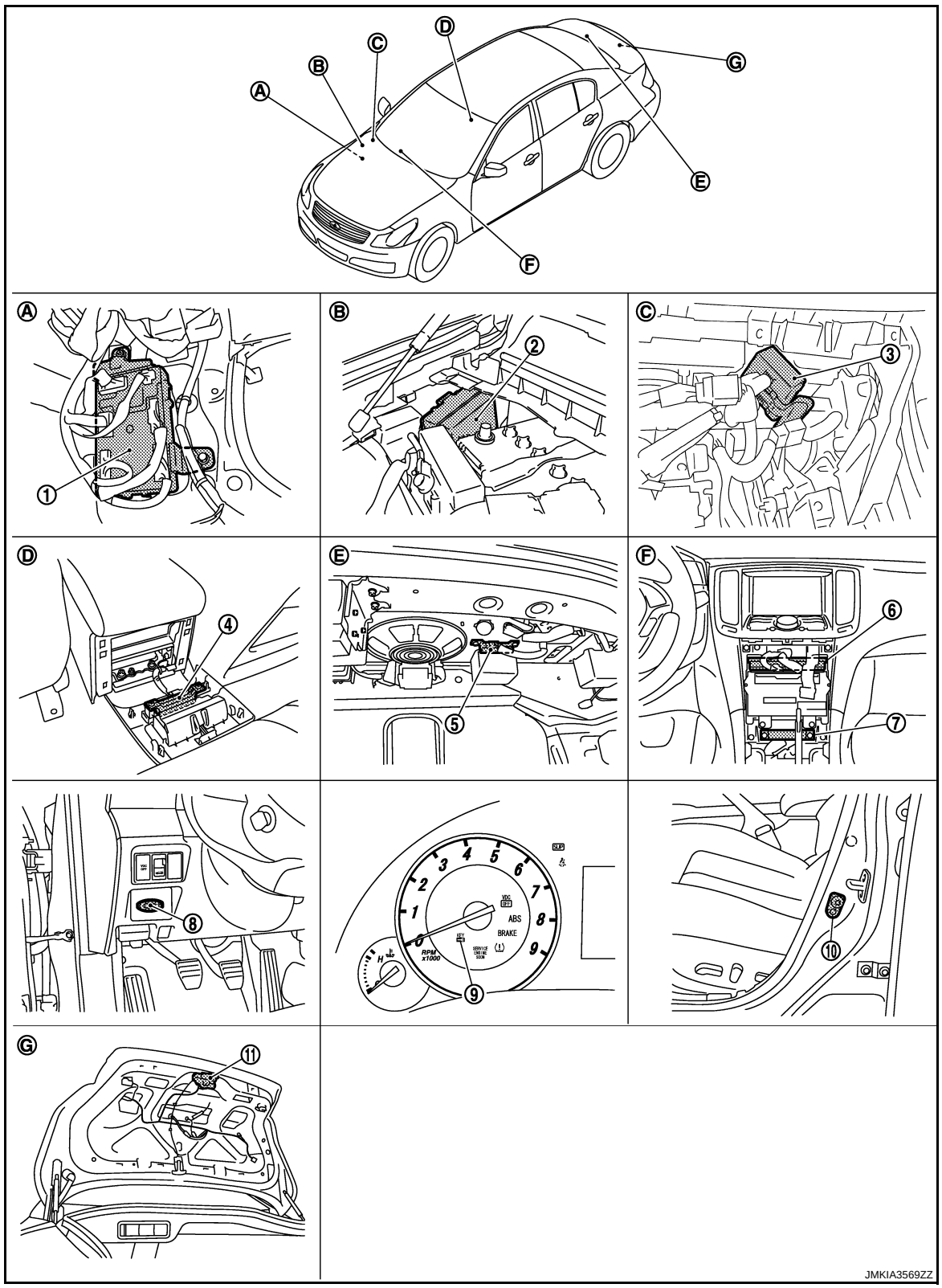
SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

- Warns that the vehicle is equipped with IVIS (NATS).
- Security indicator lamp always blinks when the ignition switch is in the except ON position.

NOTE:
Because security indicator lamp is highly efficient, the battery is barely affected.

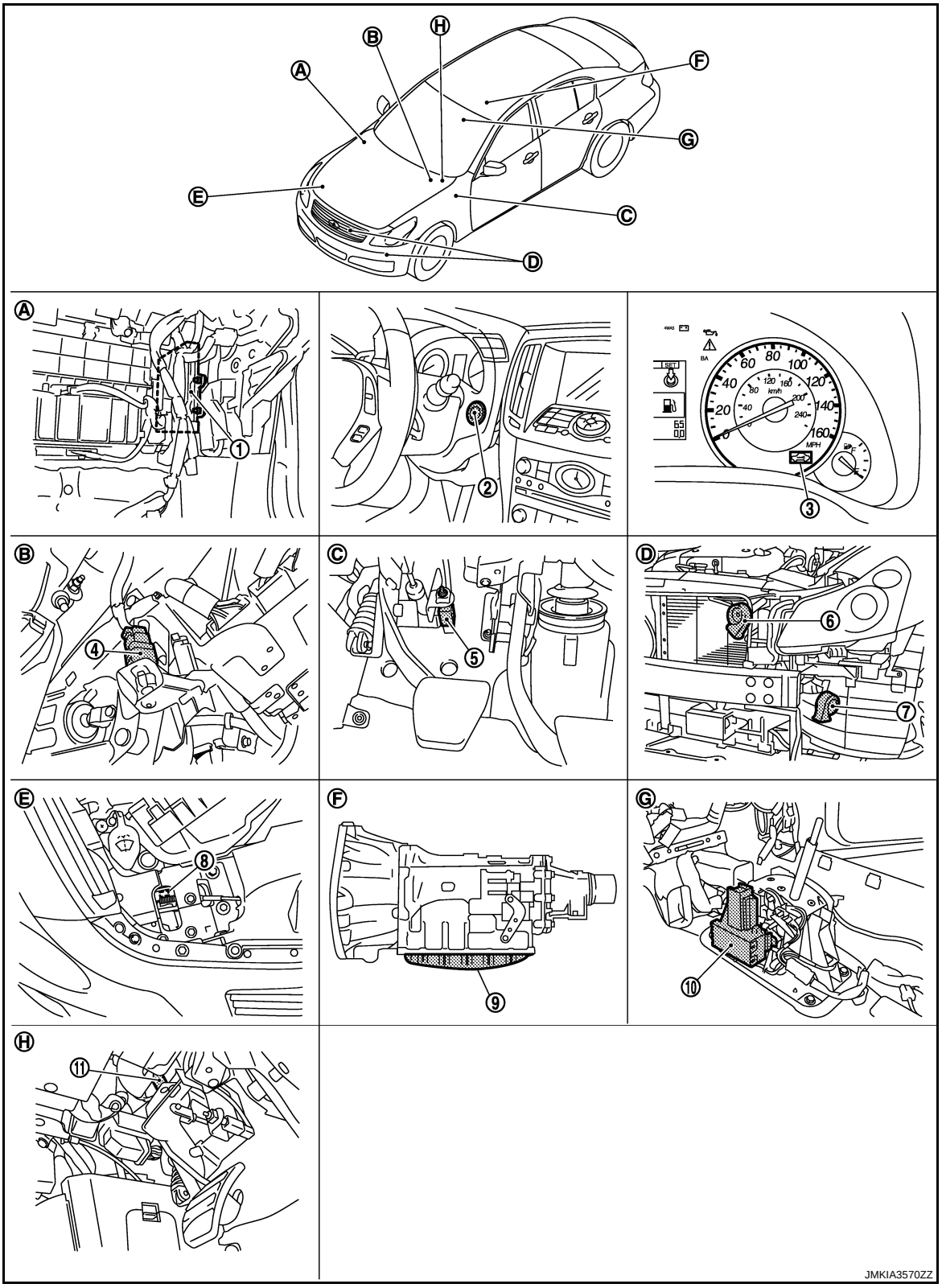
Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000005618320



1. BCM M118, M119, M121, M122, M123
2. IPDM E/R E5, E6, E7
3. Remote keyless entry receiver M104
4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
5. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49
6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67

7. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131	8. Key slot M22	9. Combination meter (Key warning lamp) M53
10. Driver side door switch B16	11. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch) B303	
A. Dash side lower (Passenger side).	B. Engine room dash panel (RH).	C. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
D. View with console rear finisher removed.	E. View with trunk rear finisher (upper) removed.	F. Behind cluster lid C
G. View with trunk lid finisher removed.		



1. ECM M107
2. Push-button ignition switch M50
3. Combination meter (Security indicator) M53
4. Stop lamp switch E110
5. Clutch interlock switch E111
6. Horn (high) E61, E62
7. Horn (low) E69, E70
8. Hood switch E30
9. TCM F151
10. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137
11. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models) E108
    ICC clutch switch (ICC models) E113

A. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
B. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
C. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
D. View with front bumper removed.
E. View with hood switch incorporated into hood lock (RH).
F. Inside of A/T (built into A/T).
G. View with center console assembly removed.
H. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.

Component Description

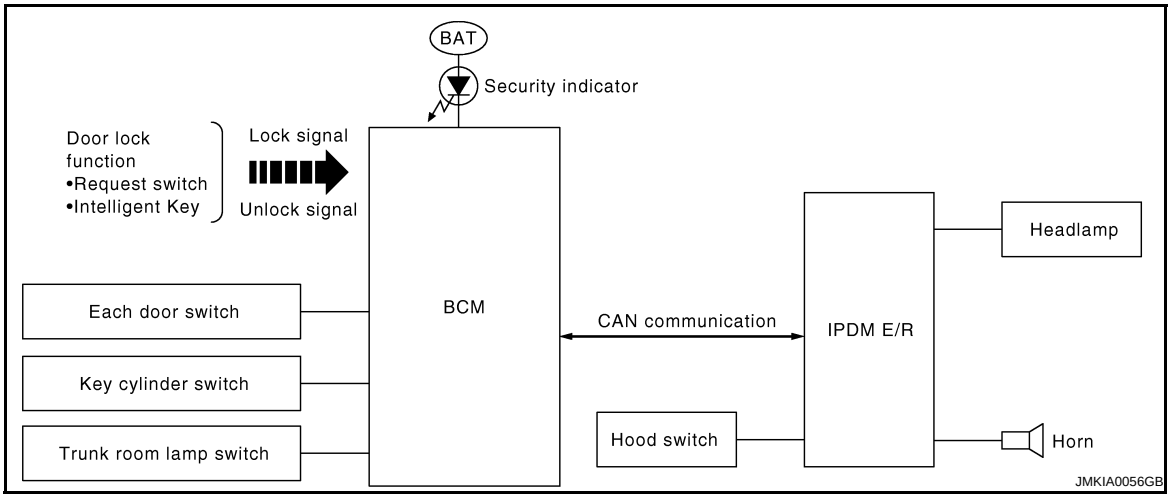
INFOID:0000000005618321

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-100
Steering lock unit	SEC-86
Push-button ignition switch	SEC-61
Door switch	DLK-66
Key slot	SEC-122
A/T shift selector (detention switch) (A/T models)	SEC-73
Stop lamp switch	SEC-59
TCM (A/T models)	SEC-73
Clutch interlock switch (M/T models)	SEC-90
Steering lock relay	SEC-77
Starter relay	SEC-80
Starter control relay	SEC-111
Security indicator lamp	SEC-127

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

System Diagram

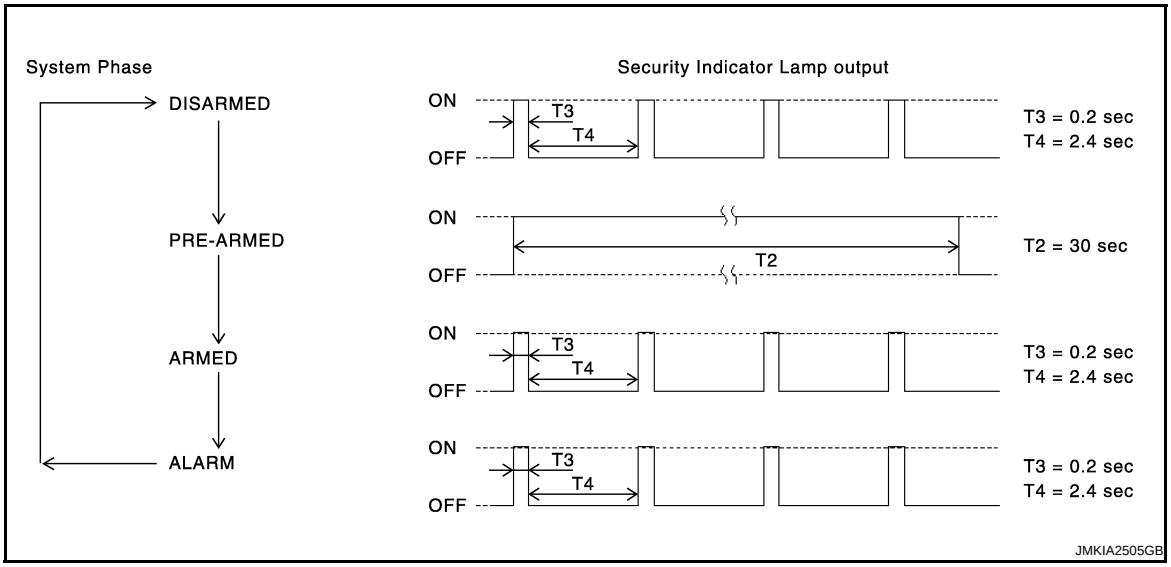
INFOID:0000000005618322



System Description

INFOID:0000000005618323

OPERATION FLOW



SETTING THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Initial Condition

Ignition switch is in OFF position.

Disarmed Phase

- When any door or trunk lid is open, the vehicle security system is set in the disarmed phase on the assumption that the owner is inside or near the vehicle.
- When the vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.

Pre-armed Phase and Armed Phase

When the following operation is performed, the vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase. (The security indicator lamp illuminates.)

1. BCM receives LOCK signal from door request switch or Intelligent Key, after all doors are closed.
2. Security indicator lamp illuminates for 30 seconds. Then, the system automatically shifts into the “armed” phase.

CANCELING THE SET VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When one of the following operations is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

1. Unlock the all doors with the door request switch or Intelligent Key.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” or “ACC” position.

CANCELING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When unlocking the all doors with the door request switch or Intelligent Key the alarm operation is canceled.

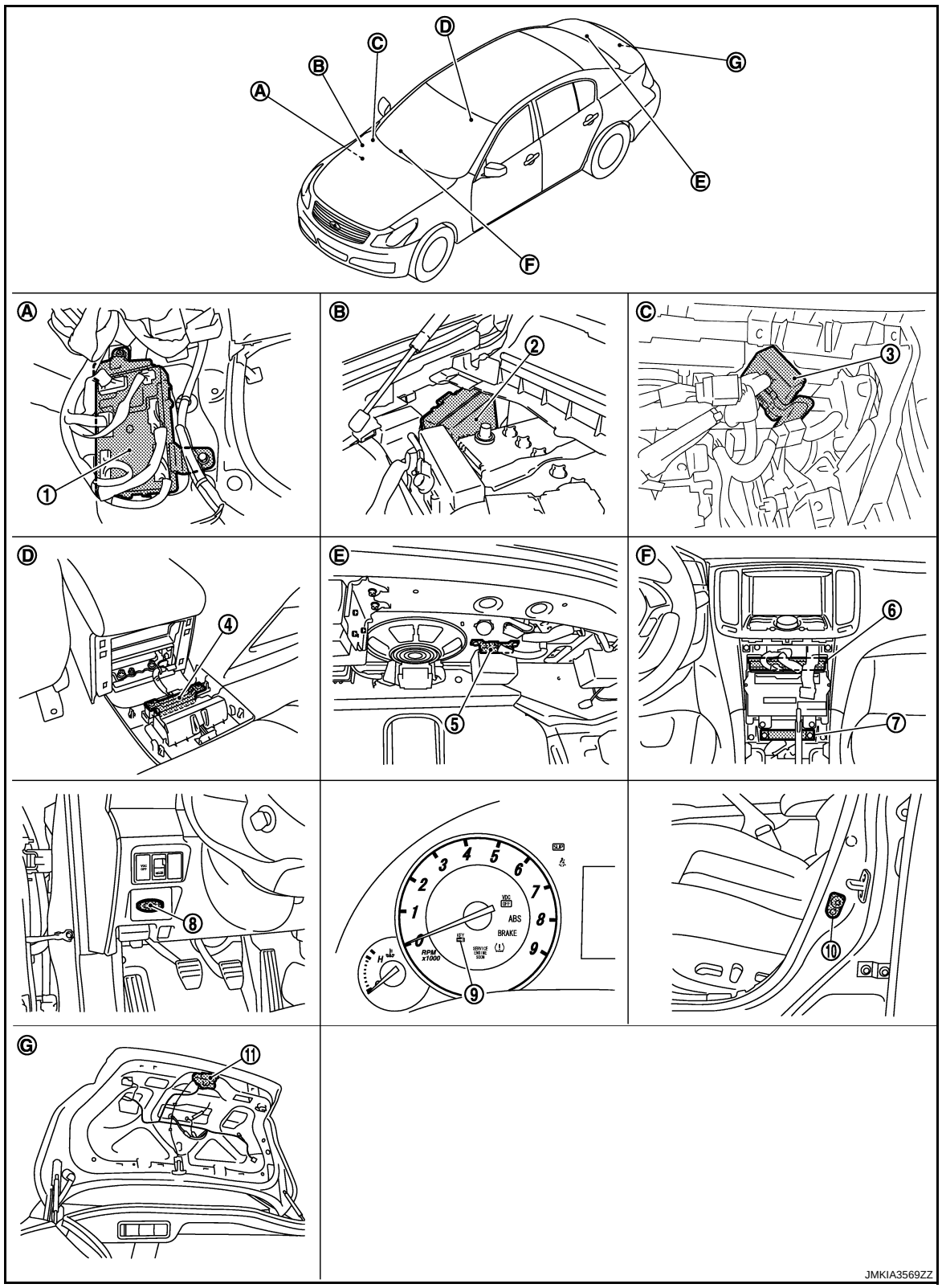
ACTIVATING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Check that the system is in the armed phase. (Security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.)
When the following operation 1 or 2 is performed, the system sounds the horns and blinks the headlamps for about 50 seconds.

1. Trunk lid, any door or hood is opened during armed phase.
2. Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling armed phase.

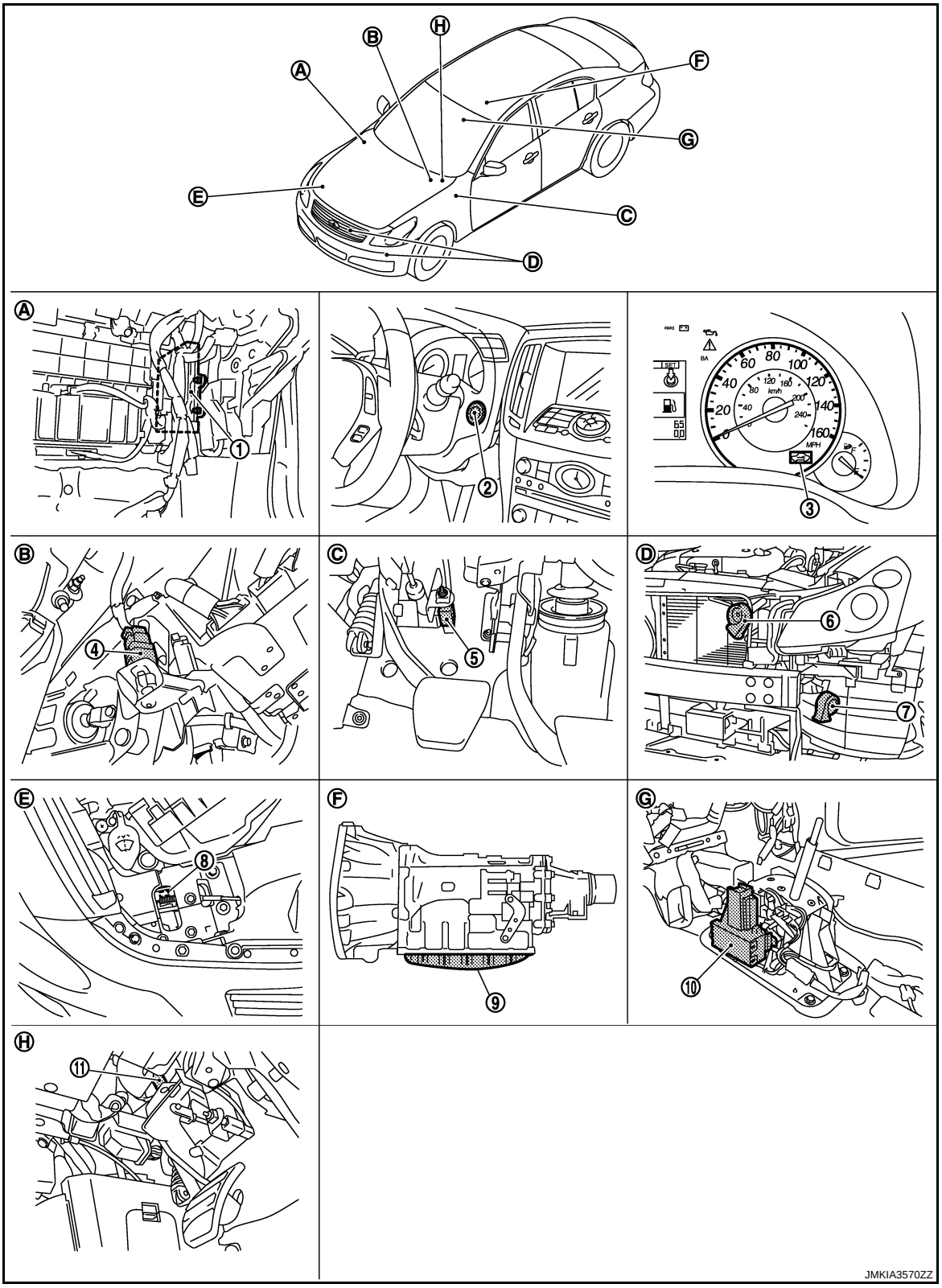
Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000005618324



1. BCM M118, M119, M121, M122, M123
2. IPDM E/R E5, E6, E7
3. Remote keyless entry receiver M104
4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
5. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49
6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67

7. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131	8. Key slot M22	9. Combination meter (Key warning lamp) M53
10. Driver side door switch B16	11. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch) B303	
A. Dash side lower (Passenger side).	B. Engine room dash panel (RH).	C. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
D. View with console rear finisher removed.	E. View with trunk rear finisher (upper) removed.	F. Behind cluster lid C
G. View with trunk lid finisher removed.		



1. ECM M107
2. Push-button ignition switch M50
3. Combination meter (Security indicator) M53
4. Stop lamp switch E110
5. Clutch interlock switch E111
6. Horn (high) E61, E62
7. Horn (low) E69, E70
8. Hood switch E30
9. TCM F151
10. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137
11. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models) E108
    ICC clutch switch (ICC models) E113

A. View with instrument assist lower panel removed.
B. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
C. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.
D. View with front bumper removed.
E. View with hood switch incorporated into hood lock (RH).
F. Inside of A/T (built into A/T).
G. View with center console assembly removed.
H. View with instrument driver lower cover removed.

Component Description

INFOID:0000000005618325

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-100
Security indicator lamp	SEC-127
Door switch	DLK-66
Trunk room lamp switch	DLK-78
Hood switch	SEC-125

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)
COMMON ITEM
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:0000000005881731

APPLICATION ITEM
CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	This function is not used even though it is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION
BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
—	AIR CONDITONER*			
• Intelligent Key system • Engine start system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
IVIS - NATS	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Trunk lid open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×

NOTE:

*: This item is displayed, but is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)
The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is “LOCK”)
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is “OFF”.)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from “LOCK” to “ACC”
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from “ACC” to “IGN”
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from “RUN” to “ACC” (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from “CRANKING” to “RUN” (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from “RUN“ to “ACC” (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from “ACC” to “OFF”
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from “OFF” to “LOCK”
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from “OFF” to “ACC”
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from “IGN” to “CRANKING”
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is “OFF”.) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is “LOCK”.) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is “LOCK” (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)
	OFF		Power supply position is “OFF” (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is “ACC” (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is “IGN” (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is “RUN” (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
	CRANKING		Power supply position is “CRANKING” (At engine cranking)
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected • The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. • The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. • The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.	

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:0000000005881732

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode.
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode. • MODE 1: 1 minute • MODE 2: 5 minutes • MODE 3: 30 seconds • MODE 4: 2 minutes

Monitor item	Description
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode.
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk opener request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode. • MODE 1: 0.5 sec. • MODE 2: Non-operation • MODE 3: 1.5 sec.
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. • MODE 1: 3 sec. • MODE 2: Non-operation • MODE 3: 5 sec.
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	Trunk button pressing on Intelligent Key button can be selected as per the following in this mode. • MODE 1: Press and hold • MODE 2: Press twice • MODE 3: Press and hold, or press twice
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. • LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only • UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only • LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode. • Horn chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below. • 70 msec • 100 msec • 200 msec
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to DLK-177, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch.
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2.

Monitor Item	Condition
ACC RLY-FB	**NOTE:** This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
CLUTCH SW*1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch.
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [ON/OFF]*2 condition of brake switch power supply.
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK).
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK).
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1.
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.
SFT P -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT N -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position.
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states.
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK).
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK).
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h].
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h].
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status.
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status.
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID.
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility.
PRMT RKE STRT	**NOTE:** This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key.
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.
RKE OPE COUN2	**NOTE:** This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

*1: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

*2: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation. The power window down is activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation. • Take away warning chime sounds when “TAKE OUT” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Key warning chime sounds when “KEY” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • OFF position warning chime sounds when “KNOB” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation. • “KEY” Warning lamp illuminates when “KEY ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • “KEY” Warning lamp blinks when “KEY IND” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information • Engine start information displays when “BP N” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Engine start information displays when “BP I” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Key ID warning displays when “ID NG” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Steering lock information displays when “ROTAT” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • P position warning displays when “SFT P” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Intelligent Key insert information displays when “INSRT” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when “BATT” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Take away through window warning displays when “NO KY” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • Take away warning display when “OUTKEY” on CONSULT-III screen is touched. • OFF position warning display when “LK WN” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when “OPEN” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation. The hazard lamps are activated after “LH/RH/OFF” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. The horn is activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
P RANGE	This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply A/T shift selector power is supplied when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation. Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation. LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check on indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation. Key slot illumination blinks when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when “OPEN” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.

THEFT ALM

THEFT ALM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - THEFT)

INFOID:0000000005618328

DATA MONITOR

Monitored Item	Description
REQ SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch.
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch
UNLK SEN-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK	This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from front door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from front door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL SW-TR	This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk room lamp switch.
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.

WORK SUPPORT

Test Item	Description
SECURITY ALARM SET	This mode is able to confirm and change security alarm ON-OFF setting.
THEFT ALM TRG	The switch which triggered vehicle security alarm is recorded. This mode is able to confirm and erase the record of vehicle security alarm. The trigger data can be erased by touching “CLEAR” on CONSULT-III screen.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. The lamp will be turned on when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	This test is able to check vehicle security horn operation. The horns will be activated for 0.5 seconds after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
HEADLAMP(HI)	This test is able to check vehicle security lamp operation. The headlamps will be activated for 0.5 seconds after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check vehicle security hazard lamp operation. The hazard lamps will be activated after “ON” on CONSULT-III screen is touched.

IMMU

IMMU : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - IMMU)

INFOID:0000000005618329

DATA MONITOR

Monitor item	Content
CONFRM ID ALL	Indicates [YET] at all time. Switch to [DONE] when a registered Intelligent Key is inserted into the key slot.
CONFIRM ID4	
CONFIRM ID3	
CONFIRM ID2	
CONFIRM ID1	
TP 4	Indicates the number of ID which has been registered.
TP 3	
TP 2	
TP 1	
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. The lamp will be turned on when “ON” on CONSULT-III screen touched.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Description

INFOID:0000000005618330

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-28, "CAN Communication Signal Chart".

BCM : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618331

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618332

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check “Self Diagnostic Result”.

Is DTC “U1000” displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
NO >> Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Description

INFOID:0000000005618333

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-10, "CAN Communication Control Circuit".

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618334

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When IPDM E/R cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. • Transmission • Receiving (ECM) • Receiving (BCM) • Receiving (Unified meter and A/C amp.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618335

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn the ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check “Self Diagnostic Result” of IPDM E/R.

Is DTC “U1000” displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
NO >> Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

BCM

BCM : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618336

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618337

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC “U1010” is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Exploded View".

P1610 LOCK MODE

Description

INFOID:0000000005618338

When the starting operation is carried more than five times consecutively under the following conditions, NATS shifts to the mode that prevents the engine from being started.
- Unregistered Intelligent Key is used.
- BCM or ECM is malfunctioning.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618339

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1610	LOCK MODE	When the starting operation is carried out five or more times consecutively under the following conditions. • Unregistered Intelligent Key • BCM or ECM is malfunctioning	—

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-39, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618340

1.CHECK ENGINE START FUNCTION

1. Perform the check for DTC except DTC P1610.
2. Use CONSULT-III to erase DTC after fixing.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Turn ignition switch ON when registered Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot and wait for 5 seconds.
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait 5 seconds.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 twice (a total of 3 times).
7. Check that engine can start when registered Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot.

>> INSPECTION END

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000005618341

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618342

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG. Registration is necessary.	• BCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618343

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.

For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:0000000005618344

BCM performs ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618345

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • BCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-42, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618346

1.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Does the engine start?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description".

>> INSPECTION END

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618347

Performs ID verification through BCM and Intelligent Key when push-button ignition switch is pressed.
Prohibits the release of steering lock or start of engine when an unregistered ID of Intelligent Key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618348

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	Inactive communication between key slot and BCM.	• Harness or connectors (The key slot circuit is open or shorted) • Key slot • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1

1. Insert Intelligent Key into the key slot.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 2

1. Press the push-button ignition switch.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618349

1. INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with procedure that confirms DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

DTC confirmation procedure 1>>GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2>>GO TO 4.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal		
M22	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key slot		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M22	2	M122	80	Existed

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

Press push-button ignition switch and check if it turns ON.

Does ignition switch turn to ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 7.

5. CHECK KEY SLOT COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal		
M22	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK KEY SLOT COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key slot		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M22	3	M122	81	Existed

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	7		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P1615 DIFFRENCE OF KEY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618350

Performs ID verification through BCM and Intelligent Key when push-button ignition switch is pressed.
Prohibits the release of steering lock or start of engine when an unregistered ID of Intelligent Key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618351

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	The ID verification results between BCM and Intelligent Key are NG. Registration is necessary.	Intelligent Key

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Press the push-button ignition switch.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618352

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

1. Replace Intelligent Key.
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

Description

INFOID:0000000005618353

Performs ID verification through BCM and Intelligent Key when push-button ignition switch is pressed.
Prohibits the release of steering lock or start of engine when an unregistered ID of Intelligent Key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618354

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2190	NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inactive communication between key slot and BCM.	• Harness or connectors (The key slot circuit is open or shorted) • Key slot • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1

1. Insert Intelligent Key into the key slot.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 2

1. Press the push-button ignition switch.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618355

1. INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with the appropriate confirmation procedure DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

DTC confirmation procedure 1>>GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2>>GO TO 4.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal		
M22	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key slot		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M22	2	M122	80	Existed

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

Press push-button ignition switch and check if it turns ON.

Does ignition switch turn to ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 7.

5. CHECK KEY SLOT COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal		
M22	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK KEY SLOT COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key slot		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M22	3	M122	81	Existed

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7. CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.

3. Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	7		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2191 DIFFERENCE OF KEY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618356

Performs ID verification through BCM and Intelligent Key when push-button ignition switch is pressed.
Prohibits the release of steering lock or start of engine when an unregistered ID of Intelligent Key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618357

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2191	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	The ID verification results between BCM and Intelligent Key are NG. Registration is necessary.	Intelligent Key

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Press the push-button ignition switch.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618358

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

1. Replace Intelligent Key.
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000005618359

BCM performs ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618360

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2192	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG. Registration is necessary.	• BCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-51, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618361

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with reregistered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:0000000005618362

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618363

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2193	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • BCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618364

1.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Does the engine start?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description".

>> INSPECTION END

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING

Description

INFOID:0000000005618365

When ignition switch is turned ON, BCM performs ID verification with ECM. If ID verification that is out of the specified specification is detected, BCM prohibits further ID verification and engine cranking.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618366

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2195	ANTI-SCANNING	ID verification between BCM and ECM that is out of the specified specification is detected	ID verification request out of the specified specification

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to SEC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618367

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT-1

1. Perform “Self-diagnostic result” of BCM using CONSULT-III.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to SEC-54, "DTC Logic".

Is DTC 2195 detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.CHECK EQUIPMENT OF THE VEHICLE

Check that unspecified accessory part related to engine start is not installed.

Is unspecified accessory part related to engine start installed?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT-2

1. Obtain the customers approval to remove unspecified accessory part related to engine start, and then remove it.
2. Perform “Self-diagnostic result” of BCM using CONSULT-III.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to SEC-54, "DTC Logic".

Is DTC 2195 detected?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B2013 STEERING LOCK UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618368

BCM performs the ID verification with the steering lock unit and releases the steering lock if both BCM and steering lock unit ID are same. BCM starts the communication with the steering lock unit when Intelligent Key is carried into the passenger compartment and the push-button ignition switch is pressed.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618369

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2013	ID DISCORD, IMMU-STRG	The ID verification results between BCM and steering lock unit are NG. Registration is necessary.	Steering lock unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Lock steering.
2. Press the push-button ignition switch.
3. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-55, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618370

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Does steering lock operate?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE STEERING LOCK UNIT

1. Replace steering lock unit.
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III.
   For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.

Does steering lock operate?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2014 CHAIN OF STRG-IMMU

Description

INFOID:0000000005618371

BCM performs the ID verification with the steering lock unit to release the steering. BCM starts the communication with the steering lock unit when Intelligent Key is carried into the passenger compartment and the push-button ignition switch is pressed.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618372

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2014	CHAIN OF STRG-IMMU	Inactive communication between steering lock unit and BCM.	• Harness or connectors (Steering lock unit circuit is open or shorted) • Steering lock unit • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Lock steering.
2. Press the push-button ignition switch.
3. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-56, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618373

1.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit					
Connector	Terminal				
M40	7	Ground	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
				ON	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	7	M122	106	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between steering lock unit and ground.

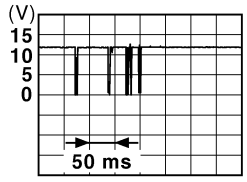
Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	5		Existed
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect steering lock unit connector and BCM connector.
2. Read voltage signal between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit					
Connector	Terminal				
M40	2	Ground	Steering lock unit	Lock status	Battery voltage
				Lock or unlock	
				For 15 seconds after unlock	Battery voltage
				15 seconds or later after unlock.	0

JMKIA0066GB

Steering is locked : Opening the door when ignition switch is ON to OFF.
Steering is unlocked : Ignition switch is OFF to ACC.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect steering lock unit and BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	2	M122	111	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2555 STOP LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005618374

BCM detects the stop lamp status and confirms the stop lamp switch ON/OFF status. BCM confirms the engine start condition according to the stop lamp switch ON/OFF status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618375

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2555	STOP LAMP	BCM makes a comparison between the upper voltage and lower voltage of stop lamp switch. It judges from their values to detect the malfunctioning circuit.	• Harness or connectors (stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted) • Stop lamp switch • Fuse

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Depress the brake pedal and wait 1 second or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618376

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M123	116	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 7, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check voltage between stop lamp harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Stop lamp switch			
Connector	Terminal		
E110 (With ICC) E119 (Without ICC)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check harness for open or short to stop lamp switch.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110 (With ICC) E119 (Without ICC)	2	M123	118	Existed

2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E110 (With ICC) E119 (Without ICC)	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to SEC-60, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-18, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618377

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Stop lamp switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Brake pedal	Not depressed	Not existed
			Depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-18, "Exploded View".

B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618378

The switch changes the power supply position. BCM maintains the power supply position status. BCM changes the power supply position with the operation of the push-button ignition switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618379

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2556	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH	BCM detects the push-button ignition switch stuck at ON for 100 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (Push-button ignition switch circuit is shorted.) • Push-button ignition switch • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait 100 seconds or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-61, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618380

1.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect push-button ignition switch connector.
3. Check voltage between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Push-button ignition switch			
Connector	Terminal		
M50	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Push-button ignition switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M50	4	M122	89	Existed

3. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

Push-button ignition switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M50	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

Push-button ignition switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M50	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Refer to SEC-62, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace push-button ignition switch. Refer to SEC-222, "Removal and Installation".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618381

1.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect push-button ignition switch connector.
3. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch terminals.

Push-button ignition switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	4	Push-button ignition switch	Pressed	Existed
			Not pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace push-button ignition switch. Refer to SEC-222, "Removal and Installation".

B2557 VEHICLE SPEED

Description

INFOID:0000000005618382

BCM receives 2 vehicle speed signals via CAN communication. 1 signal is transmitted by the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. Another signal is transmitted by “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit.)”. BCM compares both signals to detect the vehicle speed.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618383

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2557 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2557 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2557	VEHICLE SPEED	BCM detects the following difference between the vehicle speed signal from “unified meter and A/C amp.” and the one from “ABS actuator and electric unit” for 10 seconds continuously. • One is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or more and the other is 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or less	• Wheel sensor • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle at the vehicle speed of 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or more and wait 10 seconds or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-63, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618384

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to BRC-91, "DTC No. Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “COMBINATION METER”

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to MWI-85, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2560 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618385

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position and the steering is locked or unlocked. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618386

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2560 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2560 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2560	STARTER CONTROL RELAY	BCM detects a discrepancy between the OFF request of starter control relay to IPDM E/R and the feedback. (The feedback is ON instead of OFF.)	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 2 seconds or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618387

1.CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-210, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2601 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618388

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.
- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618389

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B2601 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2601 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2601	SHIFT POSITION	BCM detects when a difference between the shift P input signal and the shift position signal received from IPDM E/R via CAN communication continues for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (A/T shift selector circuit is open or shorted) • A/T shift selector (detention switch)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 2 seconds or more.
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-65, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618390

1.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector (detention switch) connector.
3. Check voltage between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
A/T shift selector (detention switch)			
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	10	M122	96	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (BCM)

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	11	M122	99	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	11		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (IPDM E/R)

Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	11	E6	43	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to SEC-67, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to TM-267, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD) or TM-269, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618391

1. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) terminals.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
10	11	Selector lever	P position	Not existed
			Other than above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to TM-267, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD) or TM-269, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

B2602 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618392

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.
- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618393

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B2602 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2602 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2602	SHIFT POSITION	BCM detects the following status for 10 seconds. • Shift position is in the P position • Vehicle speed is 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more • Ignition switch is in the ON position	• Harness or connectors (A/T shift selector circuit is open or shorted) • A/T shift selector (detention switch) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more for at least 10 seconds.
3. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-68, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618394

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT”

Check “Self diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to BRC-91, "DTC No. Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T shift selector (detention switch) connector.
3. Check voltage between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
A/T shift selector (detention switch)			
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	10	M122	96	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	11	M122	99	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	11		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to SEC-67, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to TM-267, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD) or TM-269, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618395

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.
- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618396

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC B2601, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2601. Refer to SEC-65, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2603	SHIFT POSITION STATUS	BCM detects the following status for 500 ms or more when shift is in the P position, and ignition switch is in the ON position. • Transmission range switch: approx. 0 V • A/T shift selector (detention switch): approx. 0 V	• Harness or connector (A/T shift selector circuit is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (TCM circuit is open or shorted) • A/T shift selector (detention switch) • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait 1 second or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618397

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check “Self diagnostic result” with CONSULT-III.

Are any DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to TM-249, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector and BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T assembly		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M123	140	Existed

4. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ground.

A/T assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and A/T assembly harness connector.

TCM		A/T assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F157	9	F51	9	Existed

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F157	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect A/T shift selector (detention switch) connector.
2. Check voltage between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
A/T shift selector (detention switch)			
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	10	M122	96	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	10		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M137	11	M122	99	Existed

3. Check continuity between A/T shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

A/T shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M137	11		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7.CHECK A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to SEC-67, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace A/T shift selector. Refer to TM-267, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD) or TM-269, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2604 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618398

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.
- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618399

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B2604 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2604 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2604	PNP SWITCH	BCM detects the following status for 500 ms or more when the ignition switch is in the ON position. • N position input signal exists. Shift position signal from TCM does not exist. • N position input signal does not exist. Shift position signal from TCM exists.	• Harness or connectors (TCM circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait 1 second or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-73, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618400

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check “Self diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Are any DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to TM-249, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector and BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T assembly		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M123	140	Existed

4. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ground.

A/T assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and A/T assembly harness connector.

TCM		A/T assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F157	9	F51	9	Existed

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F157	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2605 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618401

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.
- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618402

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B2605 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2605 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2605	PNP SWITCH	BCM detects the following status for 500 ms or more when the ignition switch is in the ON position • N position input signal exists. Shift position signal from IPDM E/R does not exist. • N position input signal does not exist. Shift position signal from IPDM E/R exists.	• Harness or connectors (TCM circuit is open or shorted) • TCM • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-75, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618403

1.CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check “Self diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-210, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly connector and BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/T assembly		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M123	140	Existed

4. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ground.

A/T assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F51	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and A/T assembly harness connector.

TCM		A/T assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F157	9	F51	9	Existed

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F157	9		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2606 STEERING LOCK RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618404

The steering lock relay ON signal is transmitted to IPDM E/R by BCM via CAN communication.
IPDM E/R turns the steering lock relay ON and transmits the release of the steering to BCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618405

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2606 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2606 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2606	STEERING LOCK RELAY	BCM detects that there is a discrepancy between the following statuses. • Steering lock unit ON signal transmitted by IPDM E/R • The steering lock unit status feedback	Steering lock relay (In IPDM E/R)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618406

1.CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-210, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2607 STEERING LOCK RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618407

BCM requests to IPDM E/R to supply power to steering lock unit. After receiving the power, the steering lock unit transmits an ON signal to BCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618408

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2607 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2607 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2607	STEERING LOCK RELAY	BCM detects that there is a difference between the following statuses. • Steering lock unit ON signal transmitted by IPDM E/R • The steering lock unit status feedback	• Harness or connectors (Steering lock unit power supply circuit is open or shorted) • Steering lock relay (In IPDM E/R)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618409

1.CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-210, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M40	1	Ground	Press push-button ignition switch when steering lock is in lock condition.	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	1	E5	11	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2608 STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618410

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618411

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2608 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2608 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2608 is displayed with DTC B210D for IPDM E/R, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B210D. Refer to SEC-113, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2608	STARTER RELAY	BCM receives starter relay ON signal (CAN) from IPDM E/R even if BCM turns the starter relay OFF.	• Harness or connectors (Starter relay circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-80, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618412

1.CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
M121	52	Ground	Selector lever (A/T models)	N or P position	12
				Other than above	0
			Clutch pedal (M/T models)	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E6	46	M121	52	Existed

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E6	46		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2609 STEERING STATUS

Description

INFOID:0000000005618413

There are 2 switches in the steering lock unit (steering lock/unlock switch 1 and 2). BCM compares the 2 switch conditions to judge the present steering status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618414

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2609 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2609 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2609	STEERING STATUS	BCM detects the malfunction of steering lock unit switches for 1 second.	• Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (BCM side) is open or shorted] • Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (IPDM E/R side) is open or shorted] • Steering lock unit • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-82, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press driver side door switch and wait 1second or more.
4. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-82, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618415

1.INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with procedure that confirms DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

DTC confirmation procedure 1>>GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2>>GO TO 6.

2.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	M122	97	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-2

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	E5	32	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	M122	98	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

8.CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-4

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	E5	33	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B260B STEERING LOCK UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618416

The steering lock unit performs the check by itself according to the steering status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618417

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B260B	STEERING LOCK UNIT	BCM detects malfunctioning of steering lock unit before steering unlocking.	Steering lock unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Press the push-button ignition switch, when steering is locked.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618418

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-86, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B260B displayed again?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> INSPECTION END

B260C STEERING LOCK UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618419

The steering lock unit performs the check by itself according to the steering status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618420

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B260C	STEERING LOCK UNIT	BCM detects malfunctioning of steering lock unit before steering locking.	Steering lock unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press driver side door switch.
4. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-87, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618421

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-87, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B260C displayed again?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> INSPECTION END

B260D STEERING LOCK UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618422

The steering lock unit performs the check by itself according to the steering lock status (before lock, after lock and unlock).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618423

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B260D	STEERING LOCK UNIT	BCM detects malfunctioning of steering lock unit after steering locking.	Steering lock unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press driver side door switch.
4. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618424

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-88, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B260D displayed again?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> INSPECTION END

B260F ENGINE STATUS

Description

INFOID:0000000005618425

BCM receives the engine status signal from ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618426

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B260F is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B260F is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B260F	INTERRUPTION OF ENGINE STATUS SIGNAL	BCM has not yet received the engine status signal from ECM when ignition switch is in the ON position.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618427

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-89, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B260F displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description".

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B26E8 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618428

When clutch interlock switch turns ON, BCM detects that clutch pedal is being depressed and permits to start the engine.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618429

NOTE:
If DTC B26E8 is displayed with DTC B210F, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B210F. Refer to SEC-116, "DTC Logic".

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B26E8	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH	Detects that ASCD cancel switch is in the ON position for 2 seconds or more while ignition switch and clutch interlock switch are ON.	• Clutch interlock switch • Harness or connector (Clutch interlock switch circuit open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following condition.
- Shift lever is in the neutral position.
- Depress clutch pedal.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618430

1.CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch connector.
3. Check voltage between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Clutch interlock switch			
Connector	Terminal		
E111	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between clutch interlock switch and fuse.

2.CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Connect clutch interlock switch connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M123	114	Ground	Clutch pedal	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect clutch interlock switch connector.
2. Check continuity between clutch interlock switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Clutch interlock switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	2	M123	114	Existed

3. Check continuity between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch interlock switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E111	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Refer to SEC-91, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618431

1.CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between clutch interlock switch terminals.

.

Clutch interlock switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Clutch pedal	Depressed	Existed
			Not depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

B26E9 STEERING STATUS

Description

INFOID:0000000005618432

There are 2 switches in the steering lock unit (steering lock/unlock switch 1 and 2). BCM compares the 2 switch conditions to judge the present steering status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618433

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B26E9 is displayed with DTC B2609, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2609. Refer to SEC-82, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26E9	S/L STATUS	BCM requests lock to steering lock unit, then steering lock unit transmits a recognition signal to BCM, but steering lock unit remains unlocked.	Steering lock unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press driver side door switch and wait 1 second or more.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to SEC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618434

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   Refer to SEC-92, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B26E9 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.REPLACE STEERING LOCK UNIT

1. Replace steering lock unit.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to SEC-92, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B26E9 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B26EA KEY REGISTRATION

Description

INFOID:0000000005618435

When the registered Intelligent Key is carried, the door lock/unlock operation and the push-button ignition switch operation become possible.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618436

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26EA	KEY REGISTRATION	Intelligent Key is not registered successfully.	• Improper registration operation • Intelligent Key • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
   For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618437

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. Reregister all Intelligent Keys.
   For initialization and registration of Intelligent Key, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

1. Replace Intelligent Key. Reregister all Intelligent Keys
2. Perform initialization using CONSULT-III. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS”.
3. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B2612 STEERING STATUS

Description

INFOID:0000000005618438

There are 2 switches in the steering unit. IPDM E/R compares the 2 switch conditions to judge the present steering status and transmits the result to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618439

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2612 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2612 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2612	STEERING STATUS	BCM detects the difference between the following status for 1 second • Steering lock or unlock • Feedback of steering lock status from IPDM E/R (CAN)	• Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (BCM side) is open or shorted] • Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (IPDM E/R side) is open or shorted] • Steering lock unit • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press door switch.
4. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618440

1.INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with procedure that confirms DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

DTC confirmation procedure 1>>GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2>>GO TO 6.

2.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	M122	97	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-2

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	E5	32	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	M122	98	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

8. CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-4

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	E5	33	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2617 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618441

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618442

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2617 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2617 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B2617 is displayed with DTC B210E for IPDM E/R, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B210E. Refer to SEC-114, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2617	STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT	An immediate operation of starter relay is requested by BCM, but there is no response for more than 1 second.	• Harness or connectors (Starter relay circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618443

1.CHECK STARTER RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM Connector	(+) BCM Terminal	(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
M121	52	Ground	Selector lever (A/T models)	N or P position	12
				Other than above	0
			Clutch pedal (M/T models)	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the measurement value within the specification.

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E6	46	M121	52	Existed

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E6	46		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2619 BCM

Description

INFOID:0000000005618444

BCM requests IPDM E/R to supply power to steering lock unit. After receiving the power, the steering lock unit transmits an ON signal to BCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618445

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2619	BCM	BCM detects a discrepancy between the power supplied to the steering lock unit and the feedback for one second or more.	BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618446

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-100, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B2619 displayed again?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B261E VEHICLE TYPE

Description

INFOID:0000000005618447

There are two types of vehicles.
- HEV
- Conventional

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618448

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- If DTC B261E is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "BCM : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B261E is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to SEC-38, "BCM : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B261E	VEHICLE TYPE	Difference of BCM configuration.	BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618449

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-101, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC B261E displayed again?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B261F ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618450

BCM judges that clutch pedal is operated by clutch interlock switch and ASCD clutch switch operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618451

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B261F	ASCD CNCL/CLTH SW	When ignition switch is ON and vehicle speed is 40 km/h, BCM detects that ASCD clutch switch is ON for 10 seconds or more.	• Harness or connector (ASCD clutch switch circuit open or shorted) • ASCD clutch switch • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle at the vehicle speed of 40 km/h (24.8 MPH) or more wait for least 10 seconds.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618452

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
ASCD clutch switch			
Connector	Terminal		
E108 (Without ICC)	1	Ground	Battery voltage
E113 (With ICC)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check ASCD brake switch. Refer to BR-18, "Exploded View".
NO-2 >> Check 10A fuse [No. 3, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
NO-3 >> Check harness for open or short between ASCD clutch switch and fuse.

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect ASCD clutch switch connector.
3. Disconnect BCM connector.
4. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M122	99	Ground	Clutch pedal	Depressed	0
				Not depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch connector.
2. Check continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108 (Without ICC)	2	M122	99	Existed
E113 (With ICC)				

3. Check continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E108 (Without ICC)	2		Not existed
E113 (With ICC)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to SEC-103, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618453

1. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch connector.
3. Check continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals.

.

ASCD clutch switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Clutch pedal	Depressed	Not existed
			Not depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

B2108 STEERING LOCK RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618454

The steering lock relay ON signal is transmitted to IPDM E/R by BCM via CAN communication.
IPDM E/R turns the steering lock relay ON and transmits the release of the steering to BCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618455

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B2108 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2108	STRG LCK RELAY ON	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the ON position for about 1 second even if the IPDM E/R receives steering lock relay ON/OFF signal from BCM.	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618456

1.CHECK STEERING LOCK RELAY

Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+) IPDM E/R Connector	(+) IPDM E/R Terminal	(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
E5	11	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	A few seconds after opening the driver door	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch LOCK	Press the push-button ignition switch	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch ACC or ON		0

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK STEERING LOCK RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector and steering lock unit connector.
3. Check continuity IPDM E/R harness connector and steering lock unit harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Steering lock unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	11	M40	1	Existed

4. Check continuity IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	11		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

B2109 STEERING LOCK RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618457

The steering lock relay ON signal is transmitted to IPDM E/R by BCM via CAN communication.
IPDM E/R turns the steering lock relay ON and transmits the release of the steering to BCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618458

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2109 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".
- When IPDM E/R power supply voltage is low (Approx. 7 - 8 V for about 1 second), the DTC B2109 may be detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2109	STRG LCK RELAY OFF	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the OFF position for about 1 second even if the IPDM E/R receives steering lock relay ON/OFF signal from BCM.	• Harness or connector (Power supply circuit) • IPDM E/R • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-106, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618459

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check IPDM E/R power supply circuit. Refer to SEC-120, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the circuit normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10A fuse (No. 48, located in IPDM E/R).

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

B210A STEERING LOCK UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618460

There are 2 switches in the steering unit. IPDM E/R compares the 2 switch conditions to judge the present steering status and transmits the result to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618461

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B210A is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210A	STRG LCK STATE SW	IPDM E/R detects the difference between steering condition switches 1 and 2 for 1 second.	• Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (BCM side) is open or shorted] • Harness or connectors [Steering lock unit circuit (IPDM E/R side) is open or shorted] • Steering lock unit • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-107, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Press driver side door switch and wait 1 second or more.
4. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-107, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618462

1.INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with procedure that confirms DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

DTC confirmation procedure 1>>GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2>>GO TO 6.

2.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	M122	97	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-1

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-2

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	3	E5	32	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering lock unit connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Steering lock unit		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	M122	98	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

8. CHECK IPDM E/R OUTPUT SIGNAL-2

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Steering lock unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace steering lock unit.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK STEERING LOCK UNIT CIRCUIT-4

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering lock unit		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M40	8	E5	33	Existed

3. Check continuity between steering lock unit harness connector and ground.

Steering lock unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M40	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B210B STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618463

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position and the steering is locked or unlocked. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618464

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B210B is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210B	START CONT RLY ON	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the ON position even if the following conditions are met for about 1 second. • Starter control relay ON/OFF signal from BCM • Transmission range switch input signal	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn the power supply position to start under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618465

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” for IPDM E/R using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-111, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B210B displayed again?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210C STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618466

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position and the steering is locked or unlocked. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618467

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210C is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".
- When IPDM E/R power supply voltage is low (Approx. 7 - 8 V for about 1 second), the DTC B210C may be detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210C	START CONT RLY OFF	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the OFF position even if the following conditions are met for about 1 second. • Starter control relay ON/OFF signal from BCM • Transmission range switch input signal	• IPDM E/R • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn the power supply position to start under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-112, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618468

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” for IPDM E/R using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-112, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B210C displayed again?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210D STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618469

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618470

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210D is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B210D is displayed with DTC B2617, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2617. Refer to SEC-98, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210D	STARTER RELAY ON	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the ON position even if the following conditions are met for about 1 second. • Starter control relay ON/OFF signal from BCM • Transmission range switch input	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait for 1 second or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618471

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” for IPDM E/R using CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See SEC-113, "DTC Logic".

Is the DTC B210D displayed again?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210E STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000005618472

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618473

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210E is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".
- If DTC B210E is displayed with DTC B2110 for IPDM E/R, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2110. Refer to SEC-118, "DTC Logic".
- When IPDM E/R power supply voltage is low (Approx. 7 - 8 V for about 1 second), the DTC B210F may be detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210E	STARTER RELAY OFF	IPDM E/R detects that the relay is stuck in the OFF position even if the following conditions are met for about 1 second. • Starter control relay ON/OFF signal from BCM • Transmission range switch input	• Harness or connector (Starter relay circuit is open or short) • IPDM E/R • Battery • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models

- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models

- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618474

1.CHECK STARTER RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM Connector	(+) BCM Terminal	(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
M121	52	Ground	Selector lever (A/T models)	P or N position	12
				Other than above	0
			Clutch pedal (M/T models)	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STARTER RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

BCM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	52	E6	46	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	52		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK STARTER RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal		
E5	36	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and battery. Refer to SEC-205, "Wiring Diagram - IPDM E/R -".

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-3, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDIURE. Refer to SEC-114, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618475

IPDM E/R confirms the shift position with the following signals.
- Transmission range switch
- Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618476

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B210F is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic"

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210F	INTER LOCK/PNP SW ON	IPDM E/R detects the difference between the signals below for 1 second or more. • Transmission range switch input signal • Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)	• Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted) • Transmission range switch • IPDM E/R • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-116, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618477

1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-195, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R					
Connector	Terminal				
E5	30	Ground	Selector lever (A/T models)	N or P position	Battery voltage
				Other than above	0
			Clutch pedal (M/T models)	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	30	M123	140	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618478

IPDM E/R confirms the shift position with the following signals.
- Transmission range switch
- Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005618479

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC B2110 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to SEC-36, "IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2110	INTER LOCK/PNP SW	IPDM E/R detects the difference between the signals below for 1 second or more. • Transmission range switch input signal • Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)	• Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted) • Transmission range switch • IPDM E/R • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn the ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.

A/T models
- Selector lever is in the P or N position
- Do not depress brake pedal

M/T models
- Do not depress clutch pedal

2. Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to SEC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618480

1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check “Self-diagnostic result” using CONSULT-III. Refer to SEC-195, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R					
Connector	Terminal				
E5	30	Ground	Selector lever (A/T models)	N or P position	Battery voltage
				Other than above	0
			Clutch pedal (M/T models)	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	30	M123	140	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618481

1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	K
	10

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)	
BCM		Ground	
Connector	Terminal		
M118	1		Battery voltage
M119	11		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	13		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618482

1.CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuses or fusible links are not blown.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	C
	50
	51

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and the ground.

Terminals			Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(–)	
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E4	1		Battery voltage
	2		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connectors and the ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12		Existed
E6	41		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

KEY SLOT

Description

INFOID:0000000005618483

When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, it performs the NVIS (NATS) ID verification between the integrated transponder and BCM by inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot, and then the engine can be started.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005618484

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Remove Intelligent Key battery from Intelligent Key.
2. Change power supply position when Intelligent Key insert into key slot and then press push-button ignition switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot function is normal.
NO >> Go to SEC-122, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618485

1.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal		
M22	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 and 9 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between key slot and fuse.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	7		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000005618486

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005618487

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check key slot illumination (“KEY SLOT ILLUMI”) Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot function is normal.
NO >> Refer to SEC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618488

1.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot (+)		(–)	Condition	Key slot illumination	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
M22	6	Ground	Insert Intelligent Key into key slot	OFF	Battery voltage
			Remove Intelligent Key from key slot	ON	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot (+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M22	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 and 9 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between key slot and fuse.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between key slot harness connector and ground.

Key slot		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M22	7		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	92	M22	6	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	92		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace key slot. Refer to SEC-221, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

HOOD SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618489

Hood switch is built into hood lock (RH) and connected to IPDM E/R which detects the open/close condition of hood.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005618490

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select “HOOD SW” in the “Data Monitor” mode using CONSULT-III.
2. Check the hood switch signal under the following condition.

Test item	Condition		Status
HOOD SW	Hood	Open	ON
		Close	OFF

Is the indication normal?

YES >> Hood switch is normal.
NO >> Go to SEC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618491

1.CHECK HOOD SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hood switch connector.
3. Check voltage between hood switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Hood switch			
Connector	Terminal		
E30	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HOOD SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and hood switch harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Hood switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	104	E30	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E9	104		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK HOOD SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between hood switch harness connector and ground.

Hood switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E30	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK HOOD SWITCH

Refer to SEC-126, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace hood lock (RH). Refer to DLK-226, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005618492

1.CHECK HOOD SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hood switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hood switch terminals.

Hood switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Hood switch	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace hood lock (RH). Refer to DLK-226, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View".

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005618493

- Security indicator lamp is located on combination meter.
- IVIS (Nissan Vehicle Immobilizer System) and vehicle security system conditions are indicated by blink or illumination of security indicator lamp.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005618494

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform “THEFT IND” in the “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check security indicator lamp operation.

Test item		Description	
THEFT IND	ON	Security indicator lamp	Illuminates
	OFF		Does not illuminate

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to SEC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618495

1.CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Combination meter			
Connector	Terminal		
M53	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> 10A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between combination meter and fuse.

2.CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL

1. Connect combination meter connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M123	141	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-80, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Combination meter		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M53	10	M123	141	Existed

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M53	10		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-135, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

KEY WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000005618496

Performs operation method guide and warning together with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005618497

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check the operation with “INDICATOR” in “Active Test” mode using CONSULT-III.

Test item	Condition	
INDICATOR	KEY ON	Key warning lamp illuminates
	KEY IND	Key warning lamp blinks

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key warning lamp in combination meter is normal.
NO >> Refer to SEC-129, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618498

1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to DLK-110, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

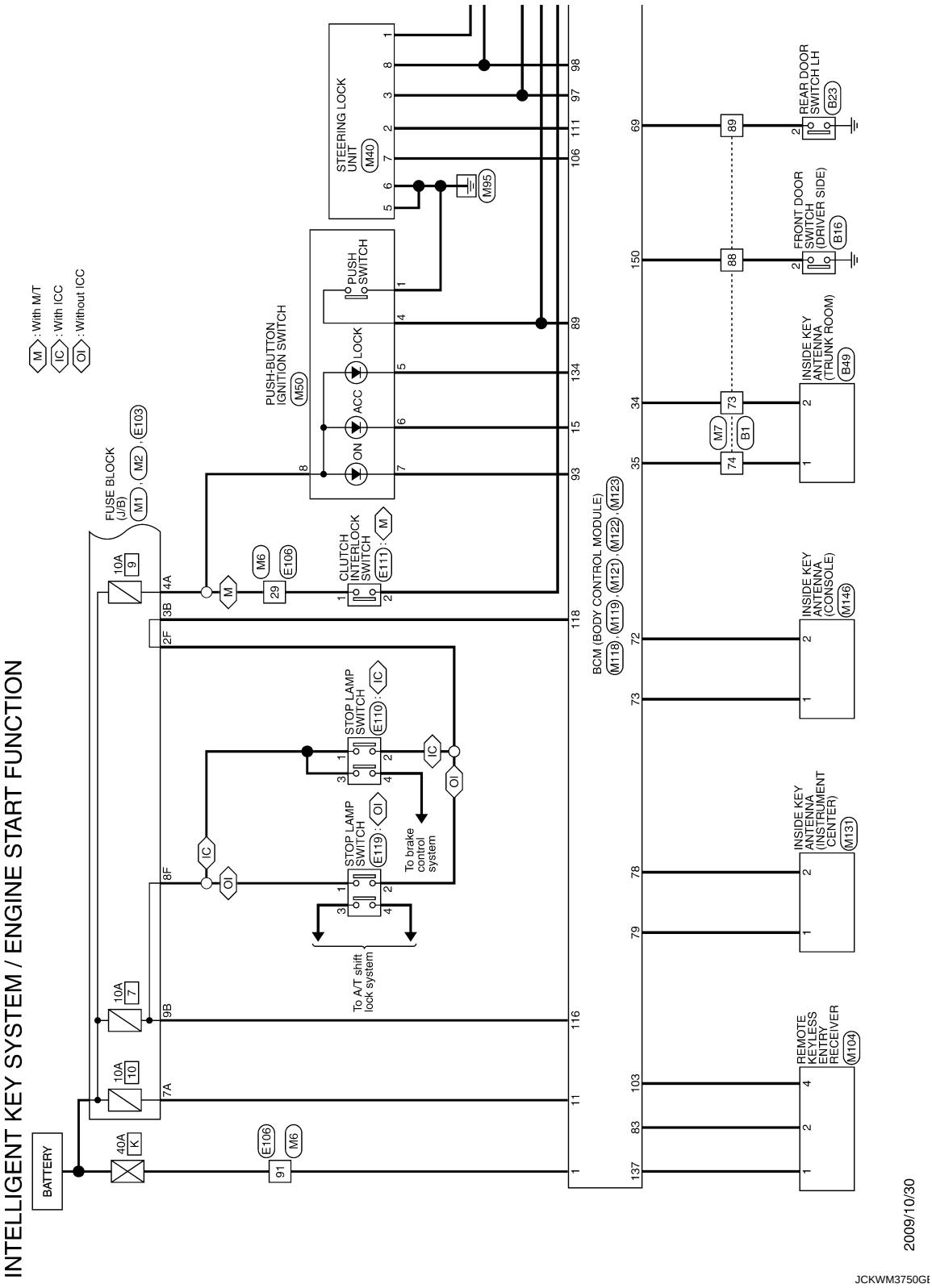
Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

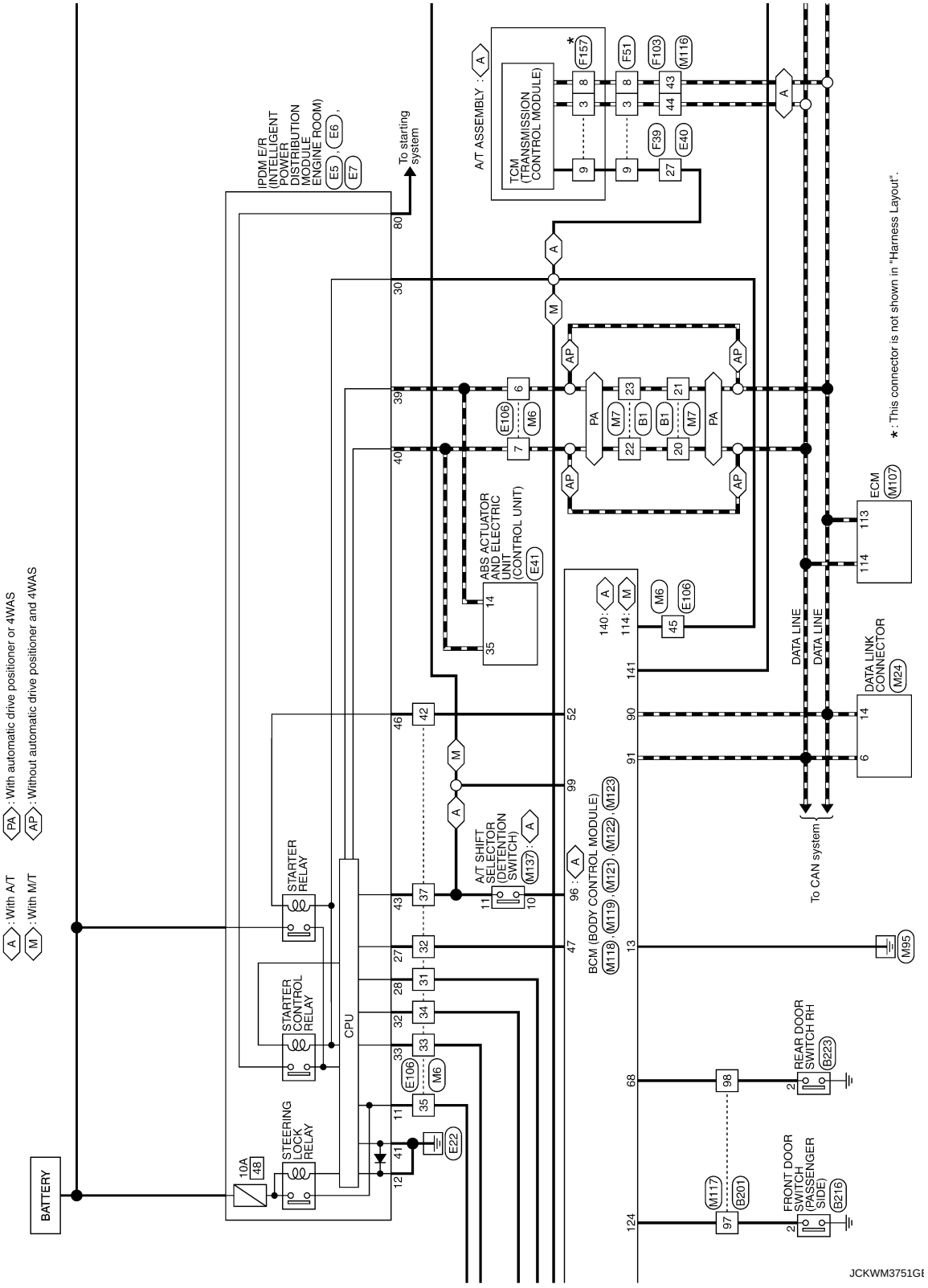
>> INSPECTION END

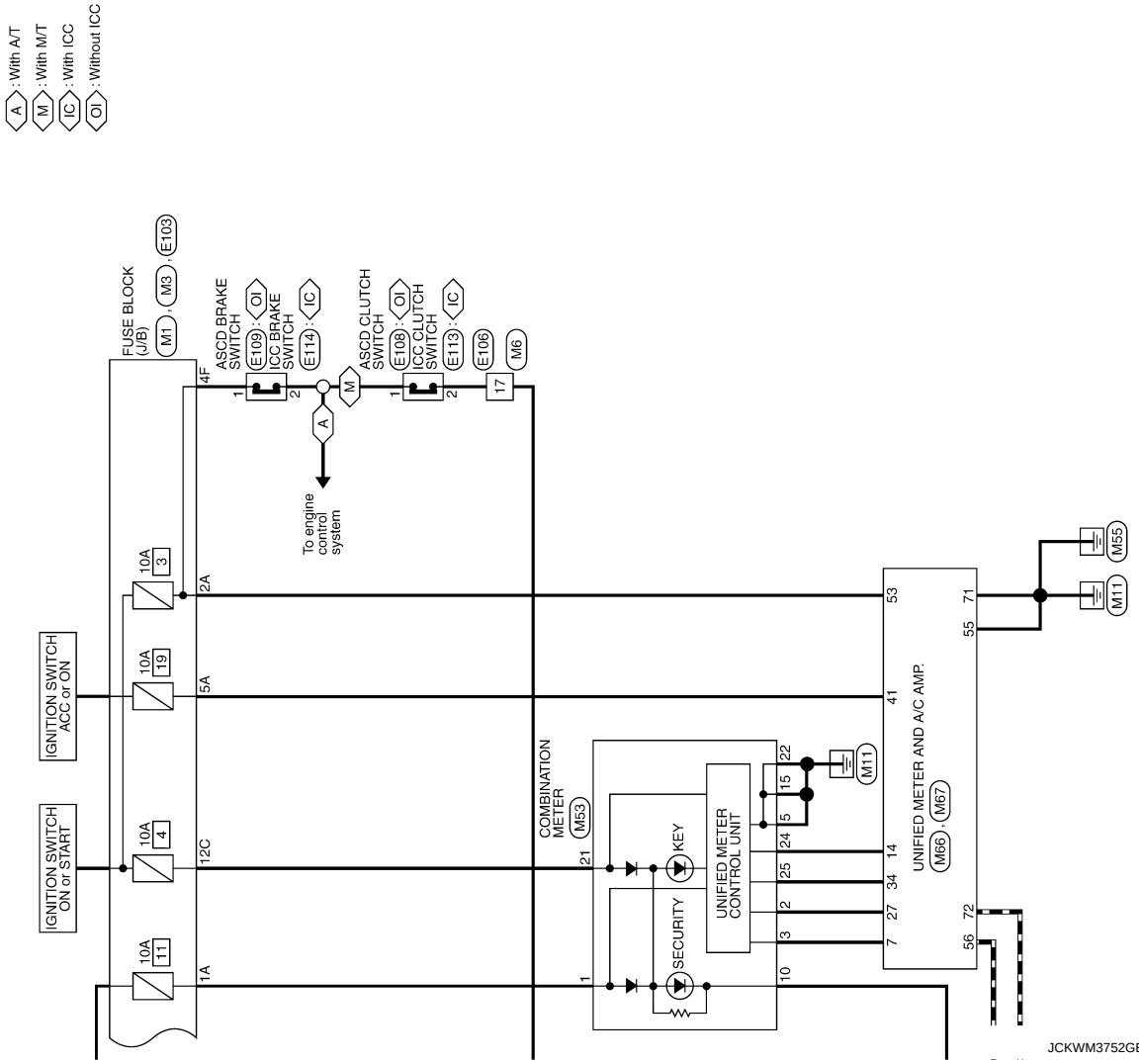
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION -

INFOID:0000000005618499

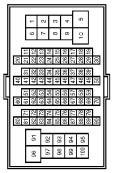



PA : With automatic drive positioner or 4WAS
AP : Without automatic drive positioner and 4WAS
A : With A/T
M : With M/T
BATTERY
10A 48
STEERING LOCK RELAY
STARTER CONTROL RELAY
STARTER RELAY
CPU
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) E5, E6, E7
To starting system
A/T ASSEMBLY : A
TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) E41
A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH) M137 : A
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) M119, M121, M122, M123
ECM M107
DATA LINK CONNECTOR M24
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
To CAN system
REAR DOOR SWITCH RH B223
FRONT DOOR SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE) B216
M117 B201
E22
M95
★: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
JCKWM3751GB


A : With A/T
M : With M/T
IC : With ICC
OI : Without ICC
FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
M1
M3
E103
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
E109 : OI
ICC BRAKE SWITCH
E114 : IC
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
E108 : OI
ICC CLUTCH SWITCH
E113 : IC
E106
17
M6
To engine control system
IGNITION SWITCH ACC or ON
IGNITION SWITCH ON or START
10A 3
10A 19
10A 4
10A 11
4F
2A
5A
12C
1A
COMBINATION METER
M53
KEY
SECURITY
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT
UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
M66
M67
M11
M55
JCKWM3752GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	BG	–
3	L	–
4	Y	–
6	R	–
8	W	–
9	V	–
15	Y	–
16	BR	–
17	LG	–
18	BG	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	SB	–
26	G	–
27	W	–
28	R	–
31	V	–
32	SB	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	W	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	Y	–
39	SB	–
40	P	–
41	L	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	BR	–
56	R	–
58	V	–
59	SB	–
60	BR	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	L	–
64	Y	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	BG	–
72	GR	–
73	P	–
74	L	–
81	V	–
82	B	–
84	Y	–
85	G	–
86	W	–
87	R	–
88	BR	–
89	Y	–
90	SB	–
91	BG	–
92	BR	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	GR	–

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	–

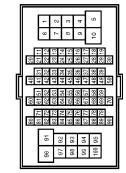
Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	–

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	–
2	P	–

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	–
5	P	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
9	LG	–
10	L	–
31	L	–
32	P	–
33	G	–
34	R	–
40	GR	–
41	LG	–
42	BG	–
43	R	–
45	G	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	G	–
48	Y	–
49	SHIELD	–
50	W	–
71	R	–
72	V	–
80	BG	–
81	SHIELD	–
82	G	–
83	P	–
84	L	–
85	SHIELD	–
86	G	–
87	R	–
88	W	–
89	B	–
90	Y	–
91	V	–
92	W	–
93	BG	–
94	R	–
95	SB	–
96	G	–
97	GR	–
98	BR	–
99	P	–
100	L	–

JCKWM3753GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	–
4	V	–
5	L	–
6	SB	–
7	P	–

Connector No.	B223
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1Y

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	W	–
12	B/W	–
13	Y	–
16	LG	–
19	R	–
25	G	–
26	Y	–
27	BG	–
28	L	–
30	GR	–
32	V	–
33	P	–
36	G	–

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	–
40	L	–
41	B/W	–
42	GR	–
43	G	–
44	LG	–
45	V	–
46	SB	–

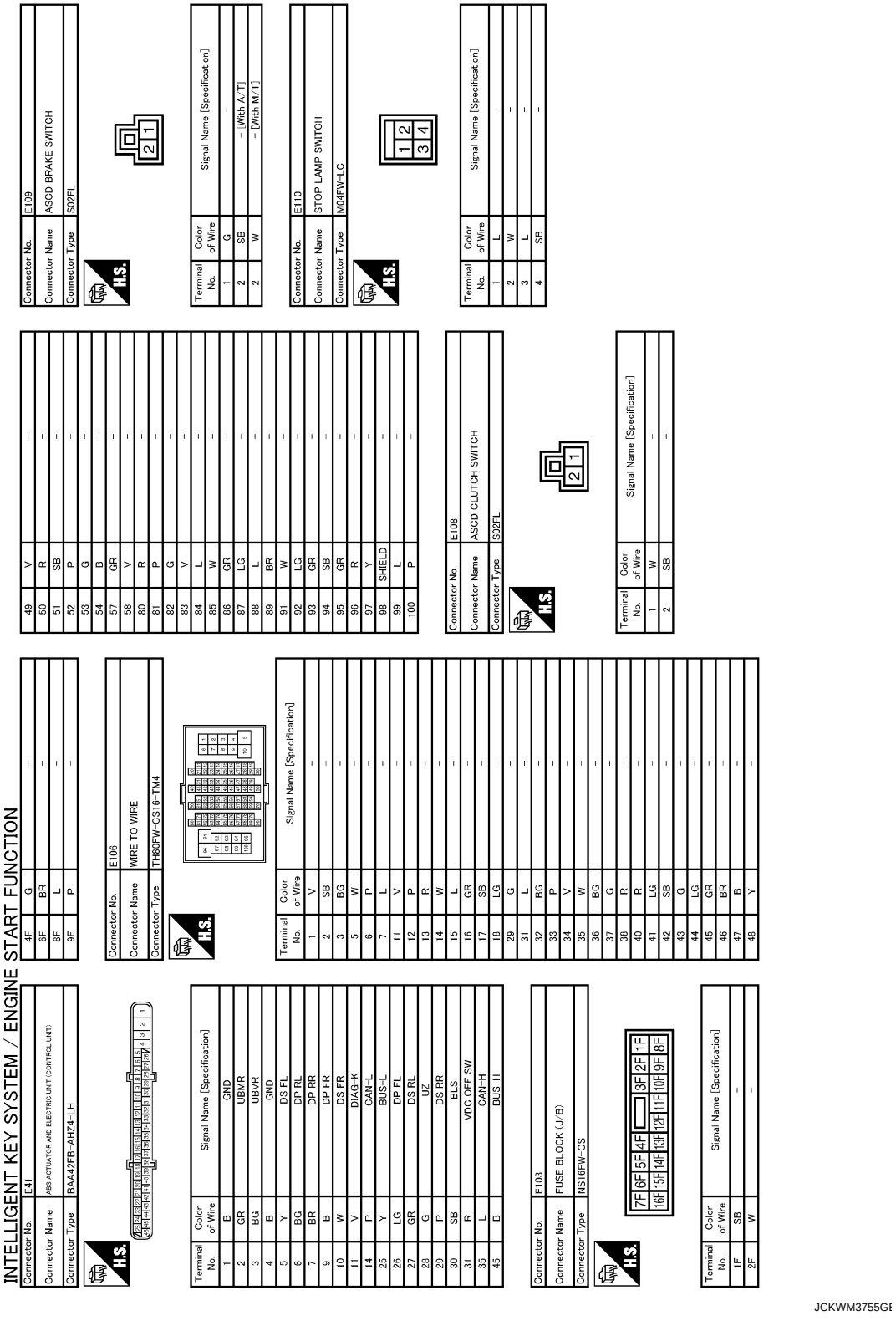
Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4

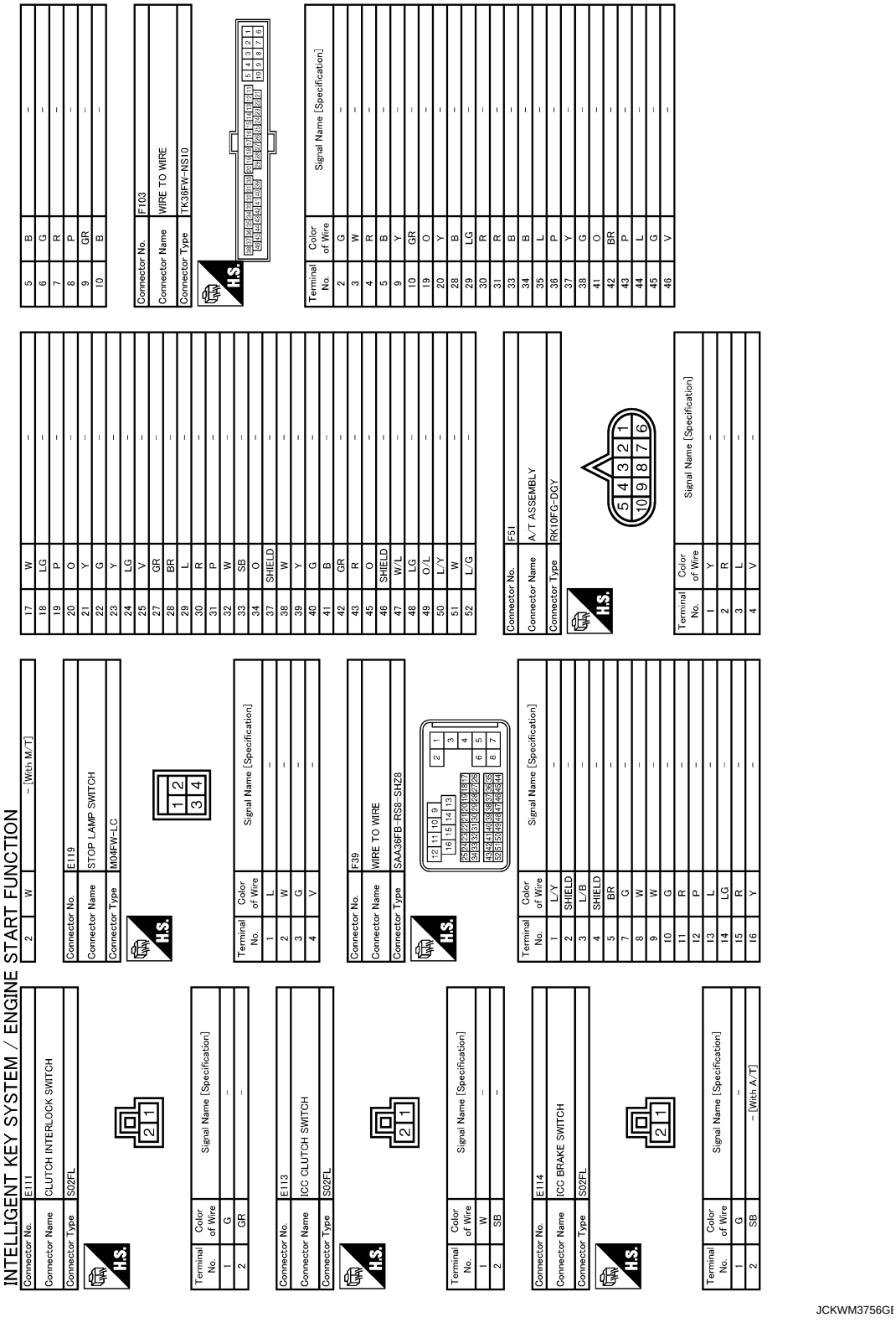
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	–
49	BG	–
51	Y	–
53	W	–
54	P	–
55	SB	–
56	BR	–
57	G	–
58	GR	–
69	BR	–
70	BG	–
73	P	–
74	G	–
75	SB	–
76	Y	–
77	R	–
80	W	–

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SHZ8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/Y	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	L/B	–
4	SHIELD	–
5	BR	–
7	G	–
8	W	–
9	W	–
10	Y	–
11	P	–
12	SB	–
13	L	–
14	G	–
15	BG	–
16	BR	–
17	P	–
18	Y	–
19	BG	–
20	B	–
21	SB	–
22	W	–
23	L	–
24	GR	–
25	V	–
27	GR	–
28	V	–
29	P	–
30	R	–
31	BR	–
32	Y	–
33	G	–
34	BG	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	L	–
39	P	–
40	R	–
41	W	–
42	LG	–
43	G	–
45	GR	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	W	–
48	BR	–
49	G	–
50	B	–
51	SB	–
52	R	–

JCKWM3754GB


INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION
Connector No. E41
Connector Name ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Type BAA42FB-AHZ4-LH
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 B GND
2 GR UBMR
3 BG UBVR
4 B GND
5 Y DS FL
6 BG DP RL
7 BR DP RR
9 B DP FR
10 W DS FR
11 V DIAG-K
14 P CAN-L
25 Y BUS-L
26 LG DP FL
27 GR DS RL
28 G UZ
29 P DS RR
30 SB BLS
31 R VDC OFF SW
35 L CAN-H
45 B BUS-H
Connector No. E103
Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type NS16FW-CS
7F 6F 5F 4F 3F 2F 1F
16F 15F 14F 13F 12F 11F 10F 9F
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1F SB -
2F W -
4F G -
6F BR -
8F L -
9F P -
Connector No. E106
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type TH80FW-CS16-TM4
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 V -
2 SB -
3 BG -
5 W -
6 P -
7 L -
11 V -
12 P -
13 R -
14 W -
15 L -
16 GR -
17 SB -
18 LG -
29 G -
31 L -
32 BG -
33 P -
34 V -
35 W -
36 BG -
37 G -
38 R -
40 R -
41 LG -
42 SB -
43 G -
44 LG -
45 GR -
46 BR -
47 B -
48 Y -
49 V -
50 R -
51 SB -
52 P -
53 G -
54 B -
57 GR -
58 V -
80 R -
81 P -
82 G -
83 V -
84 L -
85 W -
86 GR -
87 LG -
88 L -
89 BR -
91 W -
92 LG -
93 GR -
94 SB -
95 GR -
96 R -
97 Y -
98 SHIELD -
99 L -
100 P -
Connector No. E108
Connector Name ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Type S02FL
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 W -
2 SB -
Connector No. E109
Connector Name ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type S02FL
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 G -
2 SB - [With A/T]
2 W - [With M/T]
Connector No. E110
Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type M04FW-LC
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 L -
2 W -
3 L -
4 SB -
JCKWM3755GB

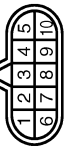


JCKWM3756GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	F157
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VIGN
2	B	BATT
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GND
6	GR	VIGN
7	L	REV LAMP RLY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RLY
10	W/B	GND

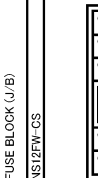
Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	–
2A	G	–
3A	L	–
4A	P	–
5A	L	–
6A	Y	–
7A	R	–
8A	L	–

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS

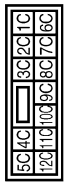
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	SB	–
3B	P	–
4B	G	–
5B	BG	–
6B	Y	–
7B	P	–
8B	R	–
9B	SB	–

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS

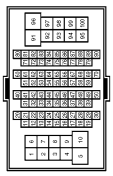
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6C	SB	–
7C	B	–
8C	W	–
9C	BG	–
10C	L	–
11C	LG	–
12C	G	–

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	–
2	GR	–
3	R	–
5	W	–
6	P	–
7	L	–
11	V	–
12	P	–
13	R	–
14	W	–
15	L	–
16	GR	–
17	BR	–
18	L	–
29	G	–
31	L	–
32	Y	–
33	BG	–
34	W	–
35	BR	–
36	P	–
37	P	–
38	G	–
40	V	–
41	LG	–
42	R	–
43	G	–
44	G	–
45	B	– [With A/T]
45	R	– [With M/T]
46	BG	–
47	SB	–
48	Y	–
49	L	–
50	R	–
51	R	–
52	W	–
53	G	–
54	B	–
57	B	–
58	LG	–
80	SB	–
81	B	–
82	V	–
83	W	–
84	L	–
85	GR	–
86	Y	–
87	G	–
88	G	–
89	R	–
91	W	–
92	Y	–
93	BG	–
94	L	–
95	Y	–
96	R	–
97	LG	–
98	SHIELD	–
99	V	–
100	SB	–

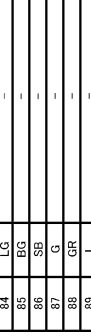
JCKWM3757GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	SB	– [With automatic drive positioner]
3	P	– [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	–
6	L	–
8	G	–
9	Y	–
15	R	–
16	BR	–
17	P	–
18	V	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	LG	–
26	BR	–
27	BG	–
28	LG	–
31	V	–
32	LG	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	GR	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	SB	–
39	LG	–
40	O	–
41	W	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	W	–
56	B	–
58	V	–
59	Y	–
60	Y	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	G	–
64	B	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	V	–
72	P	–
73	SB	–
74	V	–
81	W	–
82	BR	–
84	LG	–
85	BG	–
86	SB	–
87	G	–
88	GR	–
89	L	–
90	P	–
91	BG	–
92	L	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	P	–

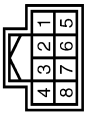
Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	–
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
8	G	–
11	SB	–
14	P	–

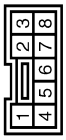
16	R	–

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	STEERING LOCK UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



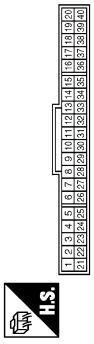
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	S/L 12V (MECHANICAL)
2	Y	S/L (K LINE)
3	L	S/L CONDITION 1
5	B	GND
6	B	GND
7	SB	S/L 12V (GPU)
8	P	S/L CONDITION 2

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	–
2	R	–
3	L	–
4	BR	–
5	LG	–
6	BG	–
7	GR	–
8	P	–

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	LG	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	W	SECURITY SIGNAL
15	B	GROUND
16	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	GR	ILL GND
19	B	ILL GND
20	R	ILL
21	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
22	B	GROUND
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
27	P	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	SB	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
29	P	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SW SIGNAL [DRIVER SIDE]
30	G	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL [PASSENGER SIDE]
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
33	R	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	Y	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	G	TRIP A/B RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

JCKWM3758GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	G	STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	BR	ION ON / OFF SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH

H.S.

41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	BR	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	Y	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	SB	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	W	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	B	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	P	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Type	JAB04FB

H.S.

1	2	3	4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	GND
2	Y	SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	P	BATTERY

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-R-LH-Z

H.S.

128	124	120	116	112	108	104	100
127	123	119	115	111	107	103	99
126	122	118	114	110	106	102	98
125	121	117	113	109	105	101	97

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	APS 1
98	P	APS 2
99	L	AVCC-APS 1
100	W	GNDA-APS 1
101	SB	ASCDSW
102	LG	FTPRS
103	GR	AVCC-APS 2
104	V	GND-APS 2
105	L	PDPRESS
106	W	TF
107	GR	AVCC-FTPRS
108	Y	GNDA-ASCD
109	G	NEUT-H
110	R	TACHO
112	V	GND-A
113	P	VEHCAN-L 1
114	L	VEHCAN-H 1
117	V	KLINE
121	LG	ODCV
122	P	BRAKE
123	B	GND
124	B	GND
125	R	VBR
126	BR	BNC SW
127	B	GND
128	B	GND

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK30MW-NS10

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	–
3	BG	–
4	P	–
5	B	–
9	R	–
10	R	–
19	BG	–
20	Y	–
28	B	–
29	LG	–
30	LG	–
31	W	–
33	B	–
34	B	–
35	L	–
36	P	–
37	R	–
38	SB	–
41	BG	–
42	G	–
43	P	–
44	L	–
45	Y	–
46	SB	–

JCKWM3759GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	–
5	P	–
6	G	–
7	SB	–
9	LG	–
10	L	–
31	SB	–
32	LG	–
33	SB	–
34	LG	–
40	Y	–
41	G	–
42	LG	–
43	R	–
45	G	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	P	–
48	L	–
49	SHIELD	–
50	V	–
71	R	–
72	L	–
80	W	–
81	SHIELD	–
82	P	–
83	L	–
84	G	–
85	SHIELD	–
86	W	–
87	B	–
88	R	–
89	G	–
90	Y	–
91	V	–
92	BR	–
93	V	–
94	Y	–
95	G	–
96	G	–
97	R	–
98	BG	–
99	P	–
100	L	–

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR, FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

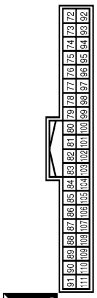
Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT–
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT–
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
50	BG	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	R	STARTER RELAY CONT
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW
68	BG	REAR RH DOOR SW
69	L	REAR LH DOOR SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH

H.S.

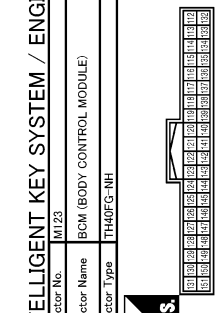


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2–
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT–
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT–
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1–
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP.
81	W	INATS ANT AMP.
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN–L
91	L	CAN–H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P [With A/T]
99	BR	ICC CLUTCH SW [With M/T and ICC]
99	BR	ASCD CLUTCH SW [With M/T without ICC]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

JCKWM3760GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH

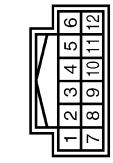


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN F/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	V	POWER WINDOW SW COMM
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	B	SHIFT N/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
149	W	TIRE PRESSURE WARN CHECK SW
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M131
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	–
2	V	–
3	L	–
4	B	–
5	G	–
7	Y	–
8	LG	–
9	B	–
10	GR	–
11	R	–

Connector No.	M146
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Type	RK02FGY

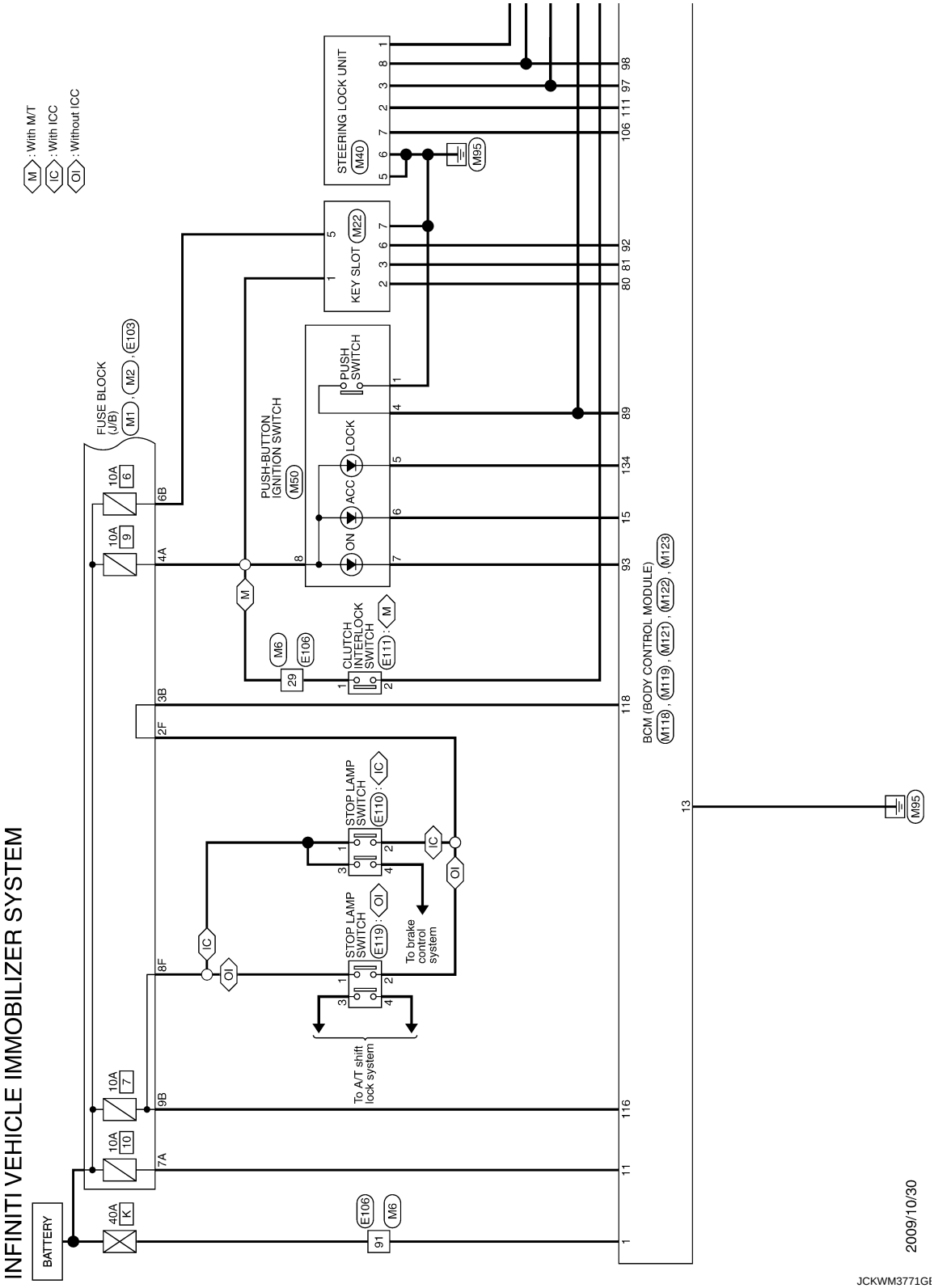
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	–
2	R	–

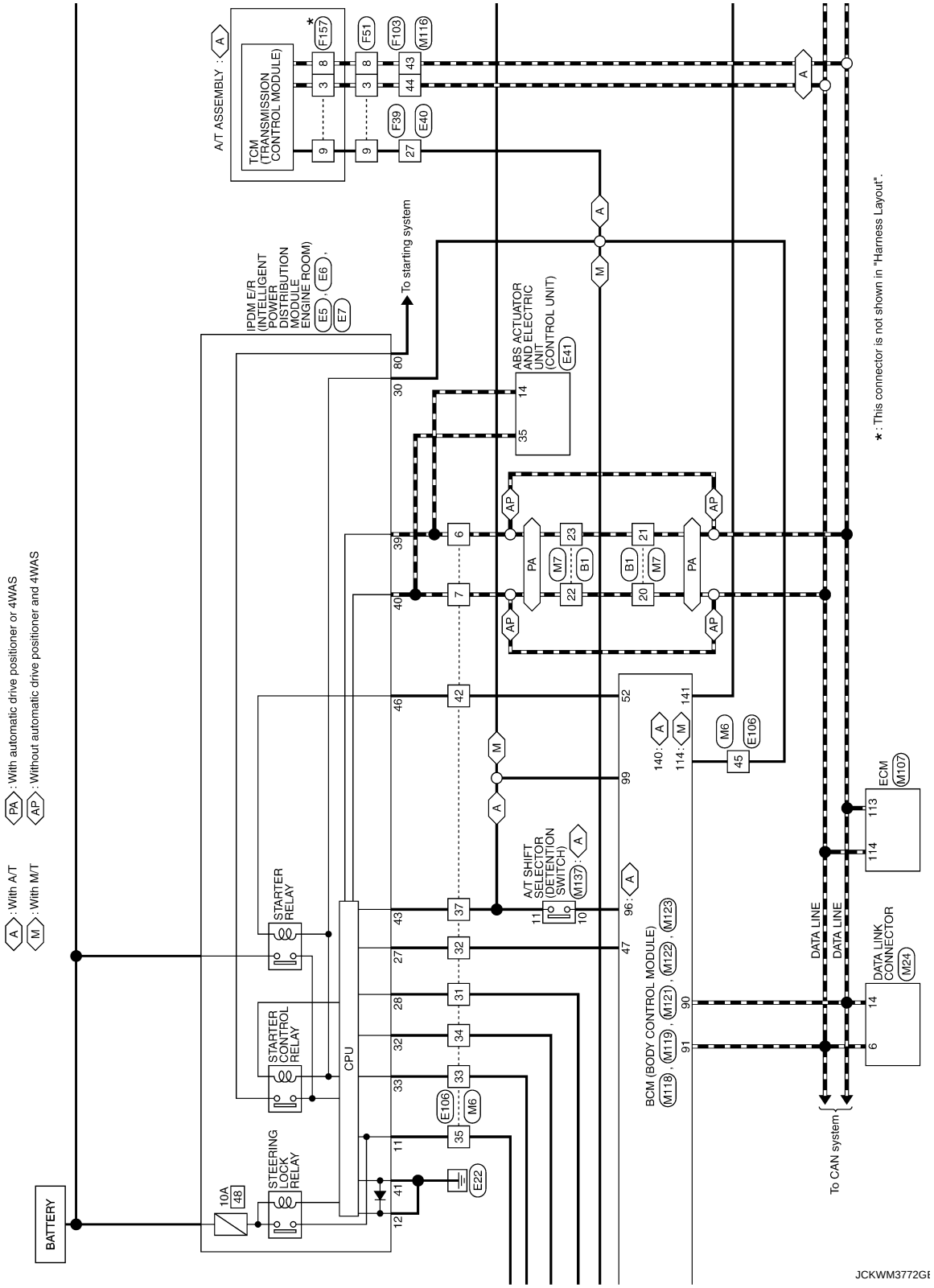
JCKWM3761GB

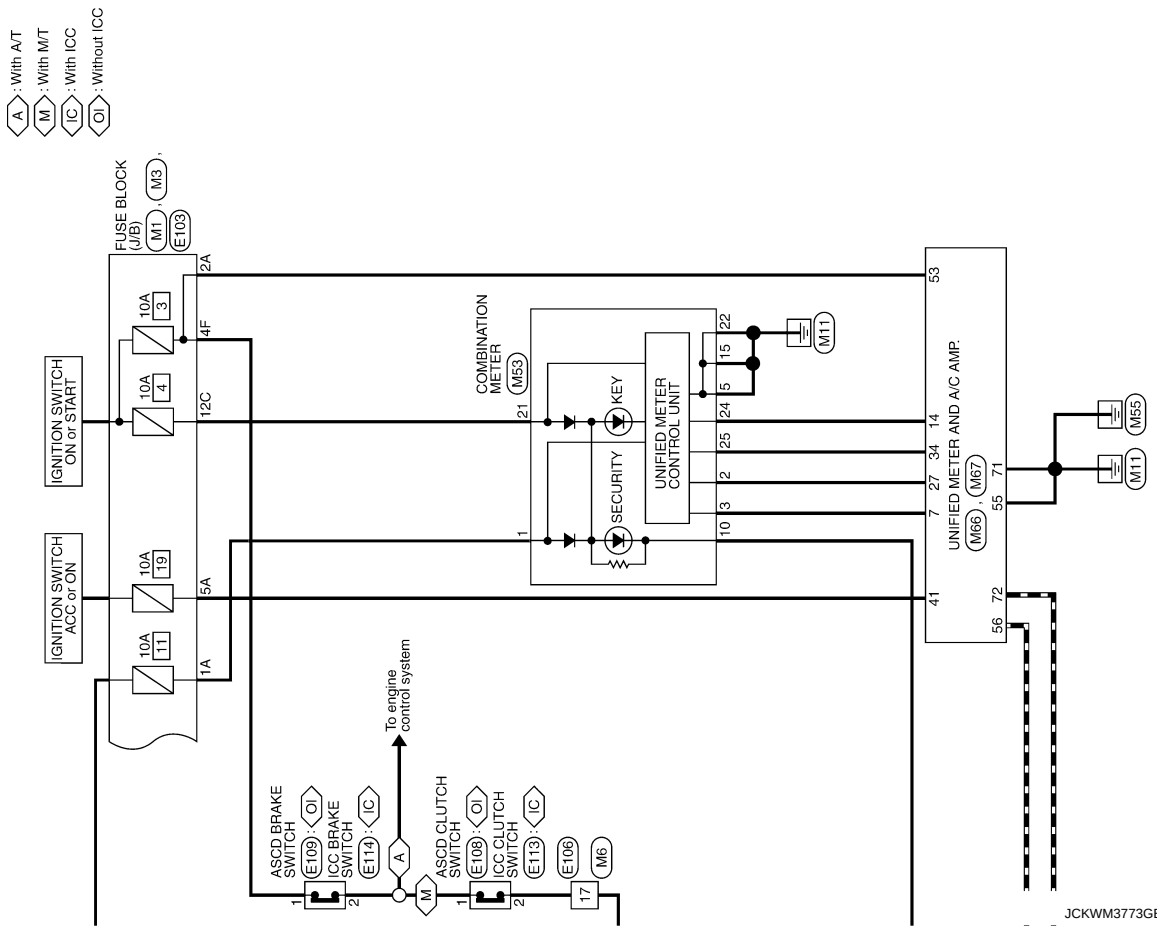
INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

Wiring Diagram - IVIS -

INFOID:0000000005618500




A : With A/T
M : With M/T
PA : With automatic drive positioner or 4WAS
AP : Without automatic drive positioner and 4WAS
BATTERY
10A 48
STEERING LOCK RELAY
STARTER CONTROL RELAY
STARTER RELAY
CPU
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) E5, E6, E7
To starting system
A/T ASSEMBLY : A
TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
F157
F51
F103
M116
F39
E40
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) E41
A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH) M137 : A
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) M118, M119, M121, M122, M123
M6
E106
E22
ECM M107
DATA LINK CONNECTOR M24
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
To CAN system
* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
JCKWM3772GB

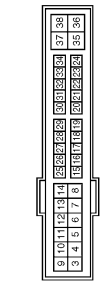

A : With A/T
M : With M/T
IC : With ICC
OI : Without ICC
FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
M1
M3
E103
10A 3
10A 4
10A 19
10A 11
2A
4F
12C
5A
1A
IGNITION SWITCH ON or START
IGNITION SWITCH ACC or ON
COMBINATION METER
M53
KEY
SECURITY
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT
M11
UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
M66
M67
M55
To engine control system
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
E109
OI
ICC BRAKE SWITCH
E114
IC
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
E108
ICC CLUTCH SWITCH
E113
E106
17
M6
JCKWM3773GB

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4

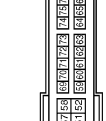
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	BG	–
3	L	–
4	Y	–
6	R	–
8	W	–
9	V	–
15	Y	–
16	BR	–
17	LG	–
18	BG	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	SB	–
26	G	–
27	W	–
28	R	–
31	V	–
32	SB	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	W	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	Y	–
39	SB	–
40	P	–
41	L	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	BR	–
56	R	–
58	V	–
59	SB	–
60	BR	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	L	–
64	Y	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	BG	–
72	GR	–
73	P	–
74	L	–
81	V	–
82	B	–
84	Y	–
85	G	–
86	W	–
87	R	–
88	BR	–
89	Y	–
90	SB	–
91	BG	–
92	BR	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	GR	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	–
5	L	–
6	SB	–
7	P	–
11	W	–
12	B/W	–
13	Y	–
16	LG	–
19	R	–
25	G	–
26	Y	–
27	BG	–
28	L	–
30	GR	–
32	V	–
33	P	–
38	G	–

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

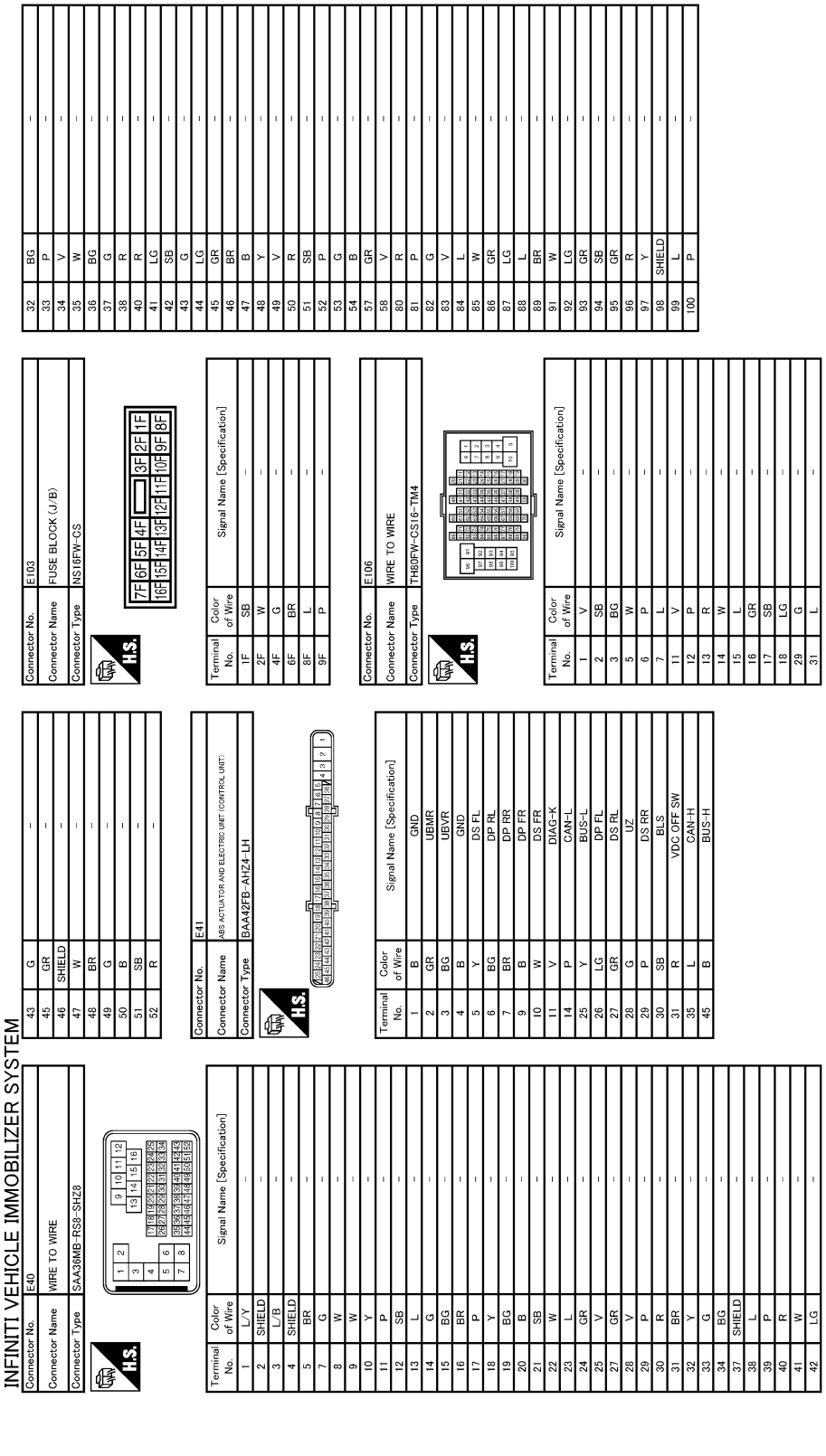


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	–
40	L	–
41	B/W	–
42	GR	–
43	G	–
44	LG	–
45	V	–
46	SB	–
54	P	–
55	SB	–
56	BR	–
57	G	–
58	GR	–
69	BR	–
70	BG	–
73	P	–
74	G	–
75	SB	–
76	Y	–
77	R	–
80	W	–

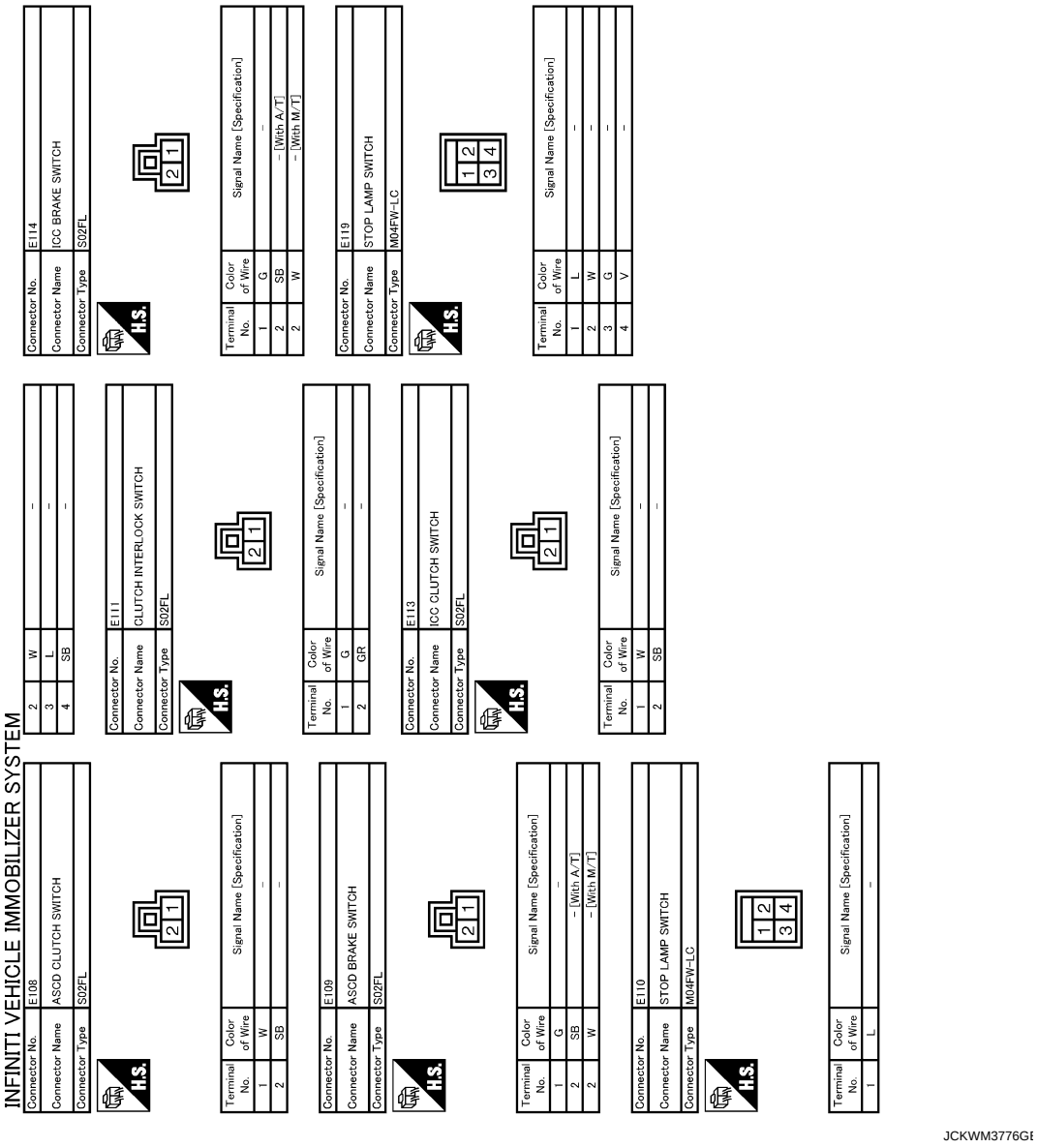
Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	–
49	BG	–
51	Y	–
53	W	–

JCKWM3774GB



JCKWM3775GB



JCKWM3776GB

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS8-SH28

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/Y	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	L/B	–
4	SHIELD	–
5	BR	–
7	G	–
8	W	–
9	W	–
10	G	–
11	R	–
12	P	–
13	L	–
14	LG	–
15	R	–
16	Y	–
17	W	–
18	LG	–
19	P	–
20	O	–
21	Y	–
22	G	–
23	Y	–
24	LG	–
25	V	–
27	GR	–
28	BR	–
29	L	–
30	R	–
31	P	–
32	W	–
33	SB	–
34	O	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	W	–
39	Y	–
40	G	–
41	B	–
42	GR	–
43	R	–
45	O	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	W/L	–
48	LG	–
49	O/L	–
50	L/Y	–
51	W	–
52	L/G	–

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	–
2	R	–
3	L	–
4	V	–
5	B	–
6	G	–
7	R	–
8	P	–
9	GR	–
10	B	–

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	–

3	W	–
4	R	–
5	B	–
9	Y	–
10	GR	–
19	O	–
20	Y	–
28	B	–
29	LG	–
30	R	–
31	R	–
33	B	–
34	B	–
35	L	–
36	P	–
37	Y	–
38	G	–
41	O	–
42	BR	–
43	P	–
44	L	–
45	G	–
46	V	–

Connector No.	F157
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VIGN
2	B	BATT
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GND
6	GR	VIGN
7	L	REV LAMP RLY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RLY
10	W/B	GND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS08FW-M2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	–
2A	G	–
3A	L	–
4A	P	–
5A	L	–
6A	Y	–
7A	R	–
8A	L	–

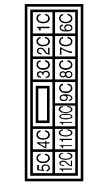
Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	SB	–
3B	P	–
4B	G	–
5B	BG	–
6B	Y	–
7B	P	–
8B	R	–
9B	SB	–

JCKWM3777GB

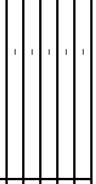
INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



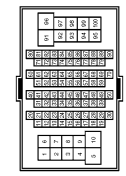
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6C	SB	–
7C	B	–
8C	W	–
9C	BG	–
10C	L	–
11C	LG	–
12C	G	–

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



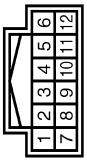
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	–
2	GR	–
3	R	–
5	W	–
6	P	–
7	L	–
11	V	–
12	P	–
13	R	–
14	W	–
15	L	–
16	GR	–
17	BR	–
18	L	–
29	G	–
31	L	–
32	Y	–
33	BG	–
34	W	–
35	BR	–
36	P	–
37	P	–
38	G	–
40	V	–
41	LG	–
42	R	–
43	G	–
44	G	–
45	B	– [With A/T] – [With M/T]
46	BG	–
47	SB	–
48	Y	–
49	L	–
50	R	–
51	R	–
52	W	–
53	G	–
54	B	–
57	B	–
58	LG	–
80	SB	–
81	B	–
82	V	–
83	W	–
84	L	–
85	GR	–
86	Y	–
87	G	–
88	G	–
89	R	–
91	W	–
92	Y	–
93	BG	–
94	L	–
95	Y	–
96	R	–
97	LG	–
98	SHIELD	–
99	V	–
100	SB	–

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	SB	– [With automatic drive positioner]
3	P	– [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	–
6	L	–
8	G	–
9	Y	–
15	R	–
16	BR	–
17	P	–
18	V	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	LG	–
26	BR	–
27	BG	–
28	LG	–
31	V	–
32	LG	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	GR	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	SB	–
39	LG	–
40	O	–
41	W	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	W	–
56	B	–
58	V	–
59	Y	–
60	Y	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	G	–
64	B	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	V	–
72	P	–
73	SB	–
74	V	–
81	W	–
82	BR	–
84	LG	–
85	BG	–
86	SB	–
87	G	–
88	GR	–
89	L	–
90	P	–
91	BG	–
92	L	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	P	–

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA
5	Y	ILL BAT
6	LG	ILL
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

JCKWM3778GB

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	–
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
8	G	–
11	SB	–
14	P	–
16	R	–

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	STEERING LOCK UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	S/L 12V (MECHANICAL)
2	Y	S/L (K LINE)
3	L	S/L CONDITION 1
5	B	GND
6	B	GND
7	SB	S/L 12V (CPU)
8	P	S/L CONDITION 2

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FBR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	–
2	R	–
3	L	–
4	BR	–
5	LG	–
6	BG	–
7	GR	–
8	P	–

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	LG	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	W	SECURITY SIGNAL
15	B	GROUND
16	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	GR	ILL GND
19	B	ILL GND
20	R	ILL
21	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
22	B	GROUND

24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
27	P	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	SB	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
29	P	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SW SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (PASSENGER SIDE)
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
33	R	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	Y	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	G	TRIP A/B RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

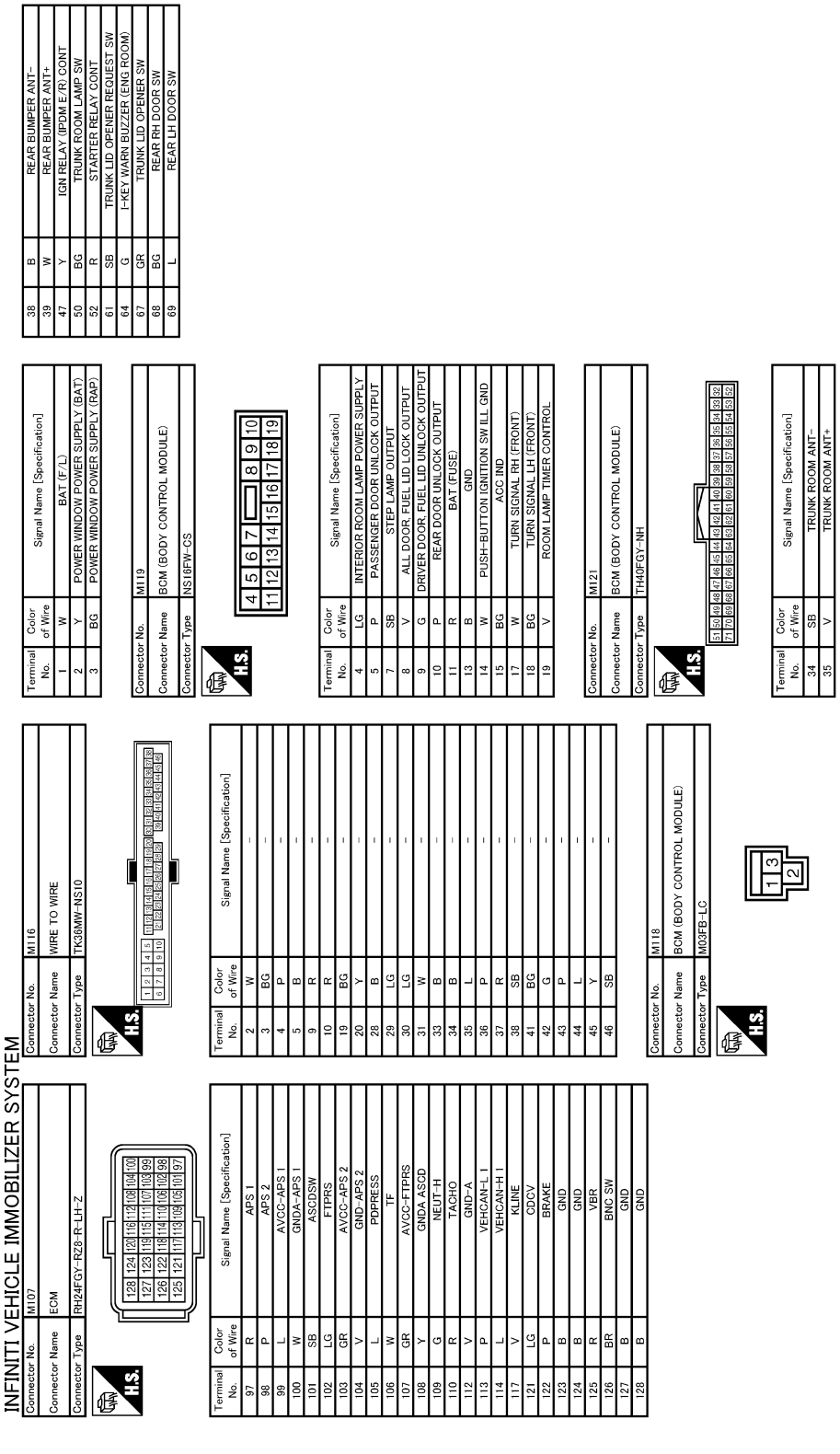
Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	G	STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	BR	ION ON / OFF SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	BR	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	Y	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	SB	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	W	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	B	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	P	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

JCKWM3779GB



JCKWM3780GB

INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH

H.S.

91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72
111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT–
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT–
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1–
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	INATS ANT AMP
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN–L
91	L	CAN–H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P [With A/T]
99	BR	ICC CLUTCH SW [With M/T and ICC]
99	BR	ASCD CLUTCH SW [With M/T without ICC]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH

H.S.

131	130	129	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112
151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN F/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	V	POWER WINDOW SW COMM
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	B	SHIFT N/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
149	W	TIRE PRESSURE WARN CHECK SW
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12

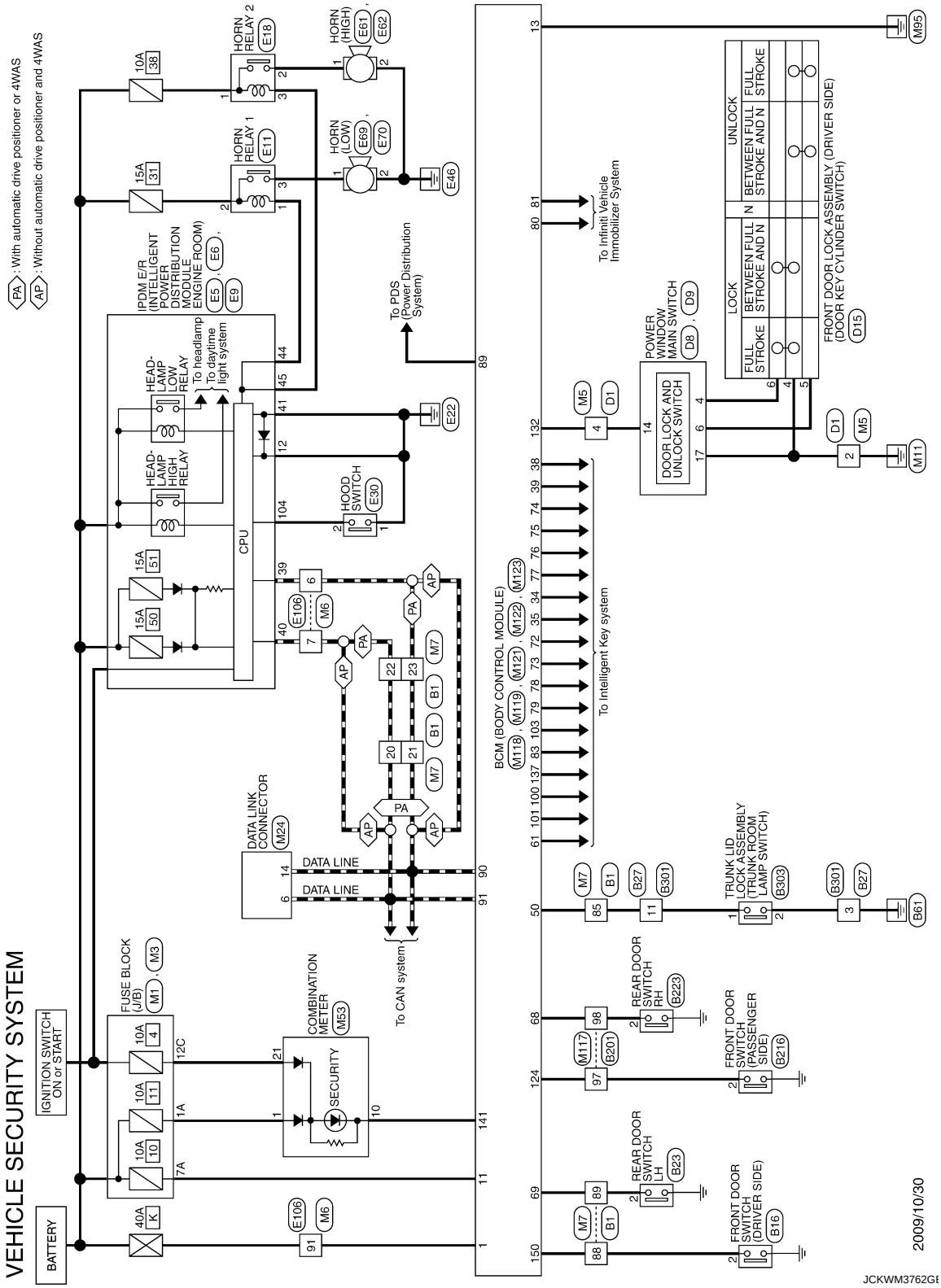
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	–
2	V	–
3	L	–
4	B	–
5	G	–
7	Y	–
8	LG	–
9	B	–
10	GR	–
11	R	–

JCKWM3781GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM -

INFOID:0000000005618501



VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	BG	–
3	L	–
4	Y	–
6	R	–
8	W	–
9	V	–
15	Y	–
16	BR	–
17	LG	–
18	BG	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	SB	–
26	G	–
27	W	–
28	R	–
31	V	–
32	SB	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	W	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	Y	–
39	SB	–
40	P	–
41	L	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	BR	–
56	R	–
58	V	–
59	SB	–
60	BR	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	L	–
64	Y	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	BG	–
72	GR	–
73	P	–
74	L	–
81	V	–
82	B	–
84	Y	–
85	G	–
86	W	–
87	R	–
88	BR	–
89	Y	–
90	SB	–
91	BG	–
92	BR	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	GR	–

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	–

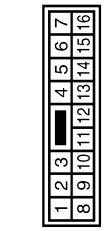
Connector No.	B23
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Type	A03FW

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	–

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

H.S.

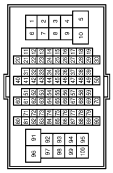


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BG	–
3	B	–
4	Y	–
5	B	–
6	W	–
10	LG	–
11	G	–
12	B	– [With NAVI]
12	SHIELD	– [Without NAVI]
13	G	– [With NAVI]
13	B	– [Without NAVI]
14	W	–
15	R	–

JCKWM3763GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	–
5	P	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
9	LG	–
10	L	–
31	L	–
32	P	–
33	G	–
34	R	–
40	GR	–
41	LG	–
42	BG	–
43	R	–
45	G	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	G	–
48	Y	–
49	SHIELD	–
50	W	–
71	R	–
72	V	–
80	BG	–
81	SHIELD	–
82	G	–
83	P	–
84	L	–
85	SHIELD	–
86	G	–
87	R	–
88	W	–
89	B	–
90	Y	–
91	V	–
92	W	–
93	BG	–
94	R	–
95	SB	–

96	G	–
97	GR	–
98	BR	–
99	P	–
100	L	–

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	–

Connector No.	B223
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Type	A03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	–

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BG	–
3	B	–
4	G	–
5	B	–
6	W	–
10	LG	–
11	V	–
12	SHIELD	–
13	Y	–
14	W	–
15	R	–

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	TB03FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	–
2	B	–
3	G	–

JCKWM3764GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15

H.S.

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	–
2	B	–
3	SB	–
4	V	–
8	L	–
9	P	–
10	LG	–
12	L	–
13	W	–
14	G	–
15	R	–
16	GR	–
17	L	–
18	BR	–
19	BG	–
20	P	–
21	R	–
25	V	–
26	R	–
27	BR	–
28	W	–
29	Y	–
30	G	–
31	LG	–
32	GR	–
33	B	–
36	W	–
37	P	–
38	V	–
39	BR	–
42	G	–
43	GR	–
44	BG	–
47	V	–
48	R	–
49	SB	–
50	W	–
51	P	–

52	V	–

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

H.S.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	–
4	V	–
6	Y	–
8	L	–
9	BG	–
10	SB	–
11	G	–
13	P	–
14	V	–
15	B	–

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS03FW-CS

H.S.

17 18 19

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
17	B	–
19	Y	–

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	E06FGY-RS

H.S.

1 2 3 4 5 6

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	–
2	P	–
3	L	–
4	B	–
5	Y	–
6	V	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V

H.S.

9 10 11 12 13 14 | 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 | 37 38
3 4 5 6 7 8 | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 | 35 36

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	–
5	L	–
6	SB	–
7	P	–
11	W	–
12	B/W	–
13	Y	–
16	LG	–
19	R	–
25	G	–
26	Y	–
27	BG	–
28	L	–
30	GR	–
32	V	–
33	P	–

36	G	–

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

H.S.

42 41 40 39
46 45 44 43

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	–
40	L	–
41	B/W	–
42	GR	–
43	G	–
44	LG	–
45	V	–
46	SB	–

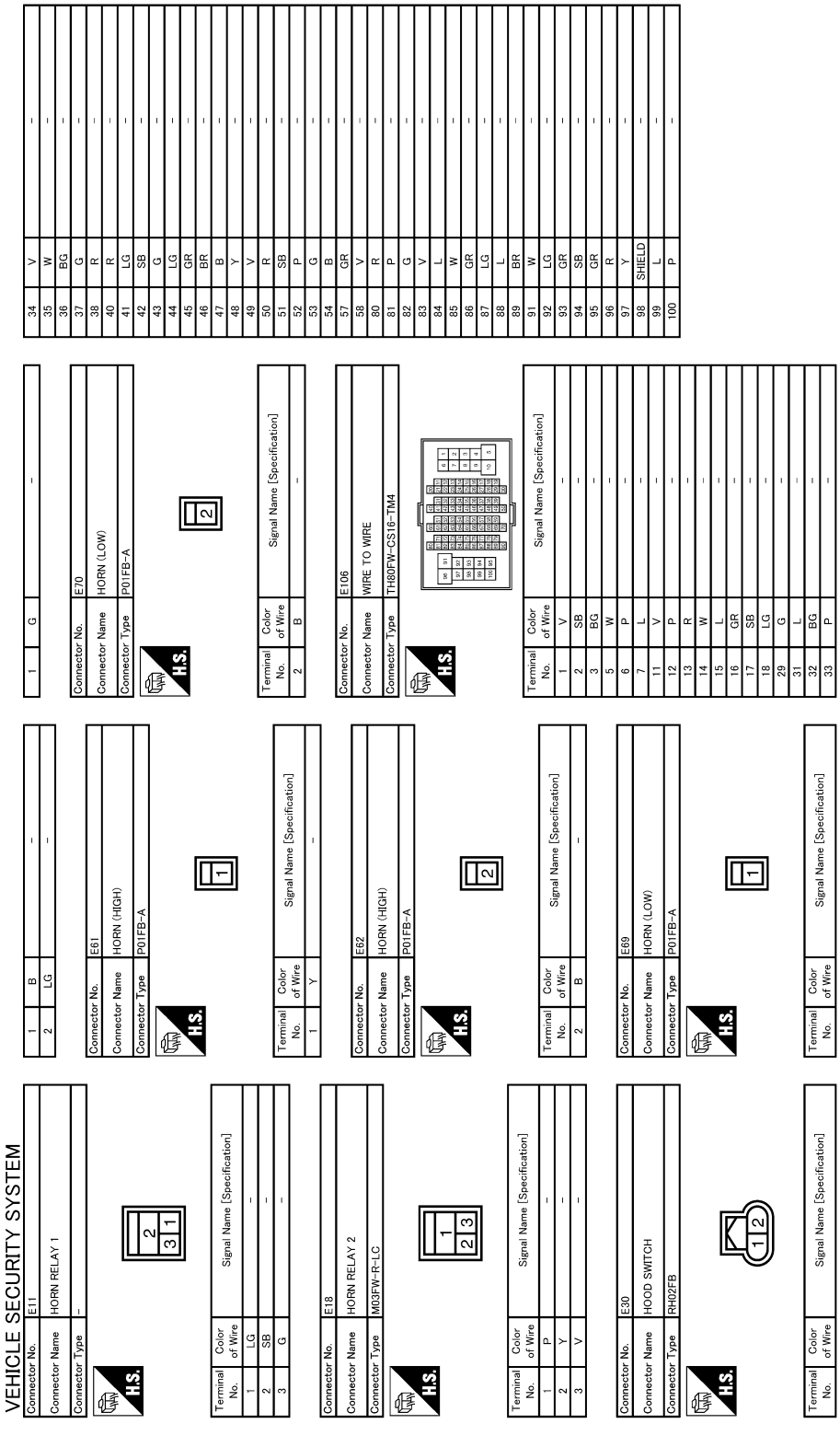
Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

H.S.

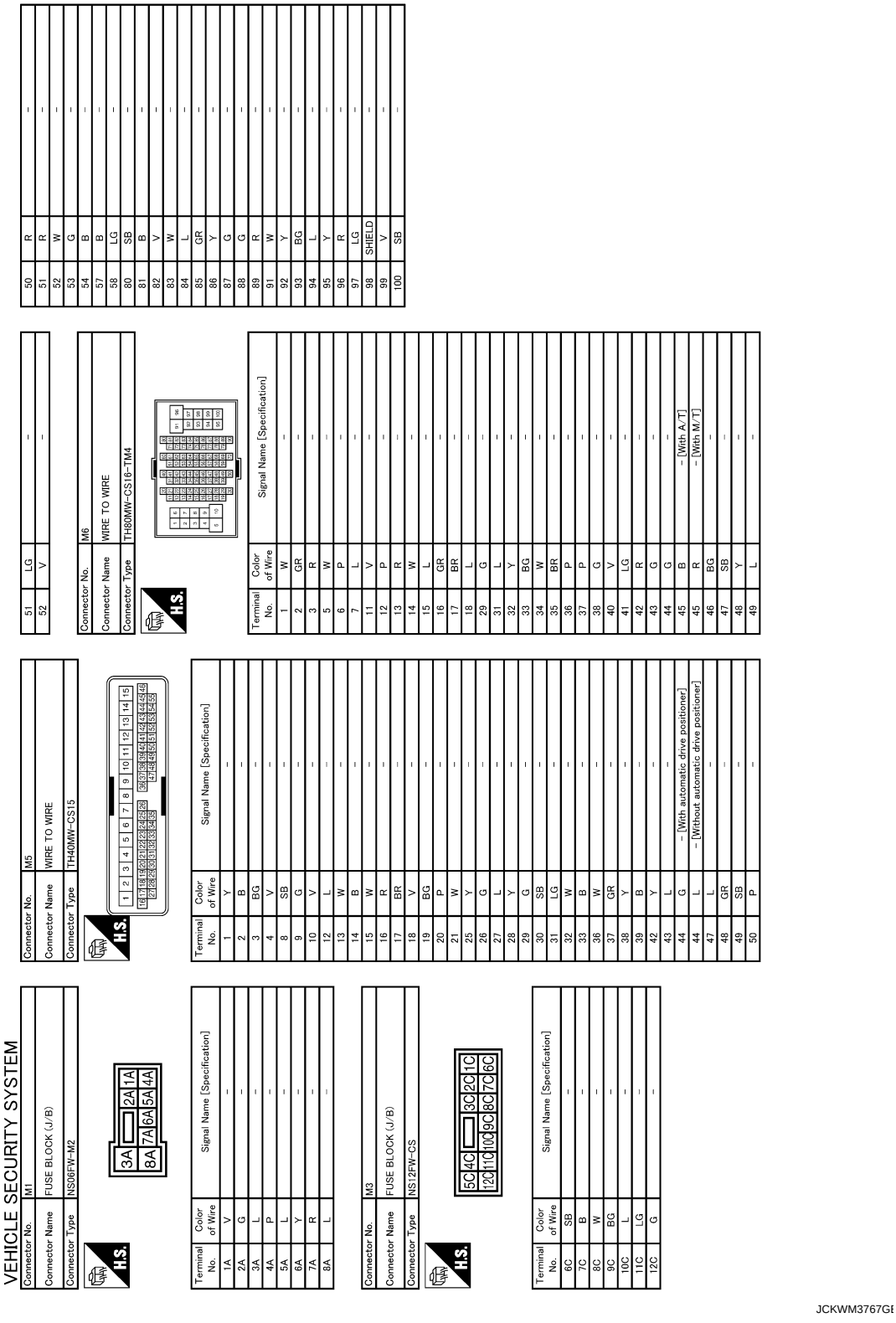
98 97 96 95 94 93 92 91
106 105 104 103 102 101 100 99

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	G	–
92	BG	–
97	V	–
104	LG	–
105	L	–

JCKWM3765GB



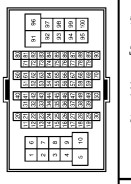
JCKWM3766GB


VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM
Connector No. M1
Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type NS06FW-M2
H.S.
3A 2A 1A
8A 7A 6A 5A 4A
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1A V –
2A G –
3A L –
4A P –
5A L –
6A Y –
7A R –
8A L –
Connector No. M3
Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type NS12FW-CS
H.S.
5C 4C 3C 2C 1C
12C 11C 10C 9C 8C 7C 6C
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
6C SB –
7C B –
8C W –
9C BG –
10C L –
11C LG –
12C G –
Connector No. M5
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type TH40MW-CS15
H.S.
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 Y –
2 B –
3 BG –
4 V –
8 SB –
9 G –
10 V –
12 L –
13 W –
14 B –
15 W –
16 R –
17 BR –
18 V –
19 BG –
20 P –
21 W –
25 Y –
26 G –
27 L –
28 Y –
29 G –
30 SB –
31 LG –
32 W –
33 B –
36 W –
37 GR –
38 Y –
39 B –
42 Y –
43 L –
44 G – [With automatic drive positioner]
44 L – [Without automatic drive positioner]
47 L –
48 GR –
49 SB –
50 P –
51 LG –
52 V –
Connector No. M6
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type TH80MW-CS16-TM4
H.S.
Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]
1 W –
2 GR –
3 R –
5 W –
6 P –
7 L –
11 V –
12 P –
13 R –
14 W –
15 L –
16 GR –
17 BR –
18 L –
29 G –
31 L –
32 Y –
33 BG –
34 W –
35 BR –
36 P –
37 P –
38 G –
40 V –
41 LG –
42 R –
43 G –
44 G –
45 B – [With A/T]
45 R – [With M/T]
46 BG –
47 SB –
48 Y –
49 L –
50 R –
51 R –
52 W –
53 G –
54 B –
57 B –
58 LG –
80 SB –
81 B –
82 V –
83 W –
84 L –
85 GR –
86 Y –
87 G –
88 G –
89 R –
91 W –
92 Y –
93 BG –
94 L –
95 Y –
96 R –
97 LG –
98 SHIELD –
99 V –
100 SB –
JCKWM3767GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

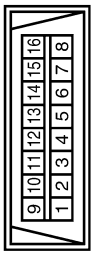
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	SB	– [With automatic drive positioner]
3	P	– [Without automatic drive positioner]
4	Y	–
6	L	–
8	G	–
9	Y	–
15	R	–
16	BR	–
17	P	–
18	V	–
20	L	–
21	P	–
22	L	–
23	P	–
24	V	–
25	LG	–
26	BR	–
27	BG	–
28	LG	–
31	V	–
32	LG	–
33	SHIELD	–
34	GR	–
35	BR	–
36	Y	–
37	SHIELD	–
38	SB	–
39	LG	–
40	O	–
41	W	–
42	SHIELD	–
43	R	–
44	G	–
45	SHIELD	–
46	SB	–
55	W	–
56	B	–
58	V	–
59	Y	–
60	Y	–
61	W	–
62	R	–
63	G	–
64	B	–
65	SHIELD	–
71	V	–
72	P	–
73	SB	–
74	V	–
81	W	–
82	BR	–
84	LG	–
85	BG	–
86	SB	–
87	G	–
88	GR	–
89	L	–
90	P	–
91	BG	–
92	L	–
93	P	–
95	BG	–
96	Y	–
100	P	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW-P

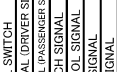
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	–
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
8	G	–
11	SB	–
14	P	–
16	R	–

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER–>AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.–>METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	LG	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	W	SECURITY SIGNAL
15	B	GROUND
16	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	GR	ILL GND
19	B	ILL GND
20	R	ILL
21	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
22	B	GROUND
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD–>AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP.–>LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
27	P	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	SB	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
29	P	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SW SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (PASSENGER SIDE)
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
33	R	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	Y	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	G	TRIP A/B RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

JCKWM3768GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	–
5	P	–
6	G	–
7	SB	–
9	LG	–
10	L	–
31	SB	–
32	LG	–
33	SB	–
34	LG	–
40	Y	–
41	G	–
42	LG	–
43	R	–
45	G	–
46	SHIELD	–
47	P	–
48	L	–
49	SHIELD	–
50	V	–
71	R	–
72	L	–
80	W	–
81	SHIELD	–
82	P	–
83	L	–
84	G	–
85	SHIELD	–
86	W	–
87	B	–
88	R	–
89	G	–
90	Y	–
91	V	–
92	BR	–
93	V	–
94	Y	–
95	G	–
96	G	–
97	R	–
98	BG	–
99	P	–
100	L	–

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

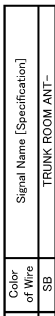
Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR, FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT–
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT–
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (PDM E/R) CONT
50	BG	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	R	STARTER RELAY CONT
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW
68	BG	REAR RH DOOR SW
69	L	REAR LH DOOR SW
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP.
81	W	INATS ANT AMP.
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN–L
91	L	CAN–H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P [With A/T]
99	BR	ICC CLUTCH SW [With M/T and ICC]
99	BR	ASCD CLUTCH SW [With M/T without ICC]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH

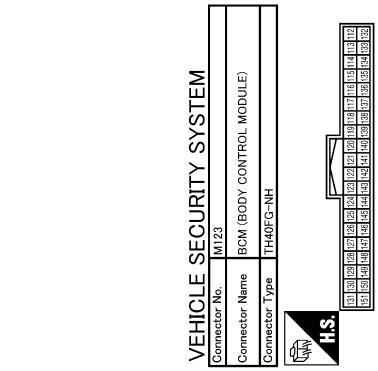
H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2–
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT–
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT–
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1–

JCKWM3769GB

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN F/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	V	POWER WINDOW SW COMM
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	B	SHIFT N/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
149	W	TIRE PRESSURE WARN CHECK SW
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

JCKWM3770GB

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000005881733

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO	Off
	Front wiper switch INT/AUTO	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper volume dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper volume dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
RR FOG SW	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On

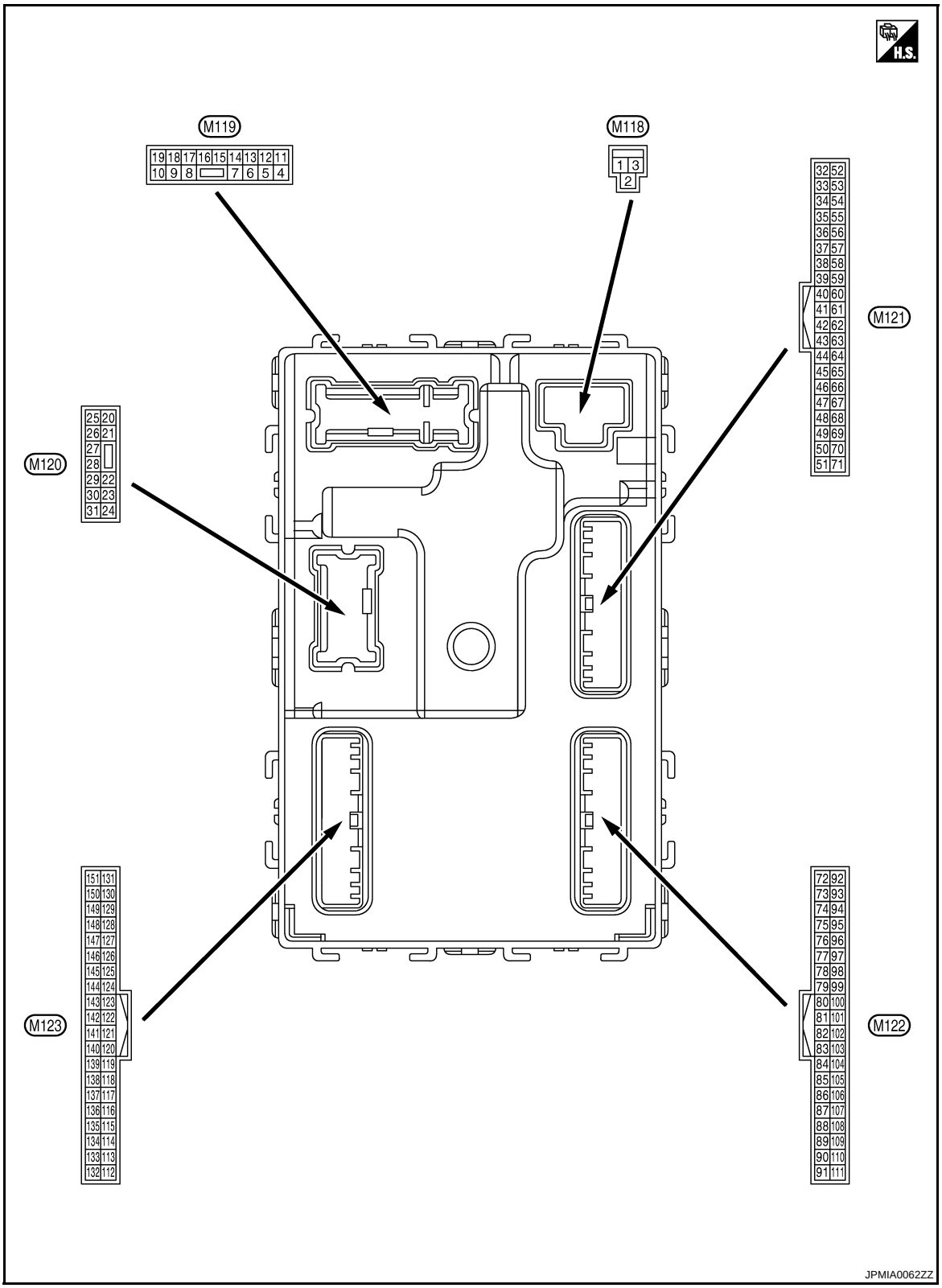
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
DOOR SW-BK	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK	On
KEY CYL SW-TR	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off
	Hazard switch is ON	On
REAR DEF SW	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
H/L WASH SW	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	Off
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	On
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	Off
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	Off
	Trunk lid opened	On
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-TR/BD	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-P/W OPEN	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held	On
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	On
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
REQ SW -RR	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
REQ SW -RL	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk lid opener request switch is not pressed	Off
	Trunk lid opener request switch is pressed	On
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
ACC RLY -F/B	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
CLUCH SW	The clutch pedal is not depressed	Off
	The clutch pedal is depressed	On
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	The brake pedal is depressed	On
DETE/CANCL SW	• Selector lever in P position (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models)	Off
	• Selector lever in any position other than P (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models)	On
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off
	Selector lever in P or N position	On
S/L -LOCK	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L -UNLOCK	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L RELAY-F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is unlocked	Off
	Driver door is locked	On
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT PN -IPDM	• Selector lever in any position other than P and N (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models)	Off
	• Selector lever in P or N position (Except M/T models) • The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models)	On
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off
	Selector lever in N position	On

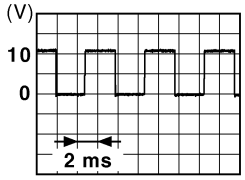
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop
	While the engine stalls	Stall
	At engine cranking	Crank
	Engine running	Run
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L RELAY-REQ	Steering lock system is not the LOCK condition and the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	Off
	Steering lock system is the LOCK condition or the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	On
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speed-ometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speed-ometer reading
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK
ID OK FLAG	Steering is locked	Reset
	Steering is unlocked	Set
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset
	The engine start is permitted	Set
PRMT RKE STRT	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset
KEY SW -SLOT	The Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	Off
	The Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	On
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of the Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN2	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—
CONFRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done

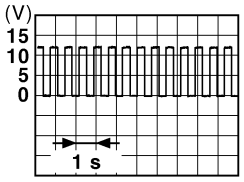
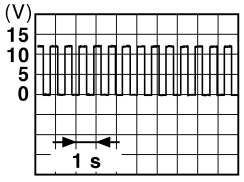
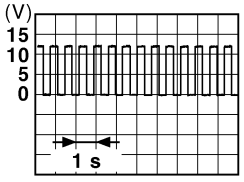
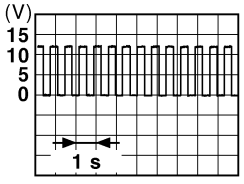
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done
TP 4	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 3	The ID of third Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of third Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 2	The ID of second Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of second Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 1	The ID of first Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of first Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On

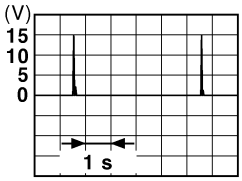
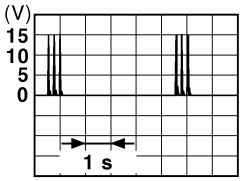
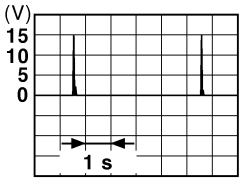
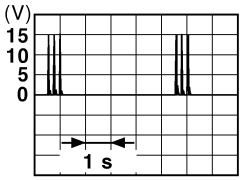
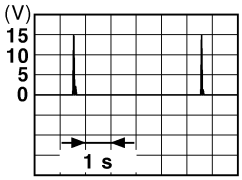
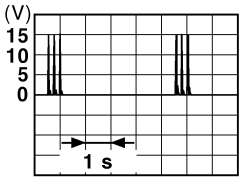
TERMINAL LAYOUT

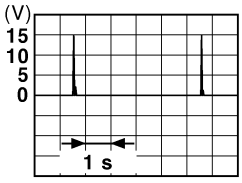
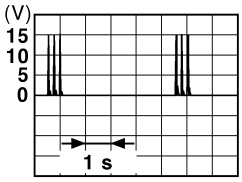
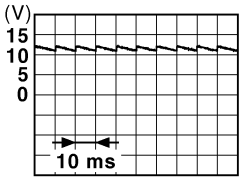
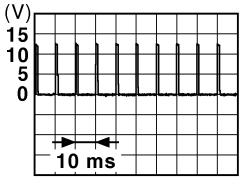


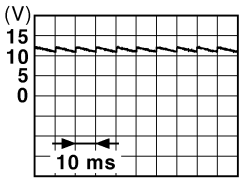
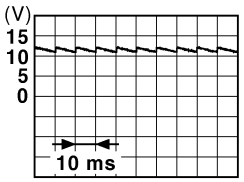
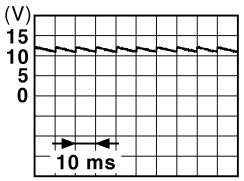
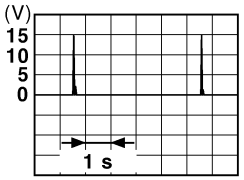
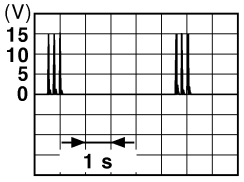
PHYSICAL VALUES

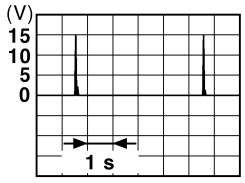
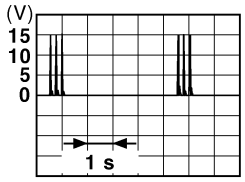
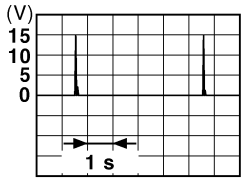
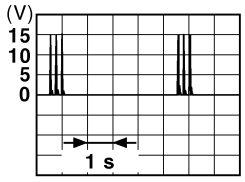
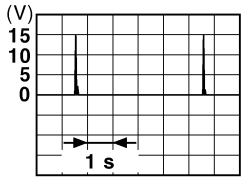
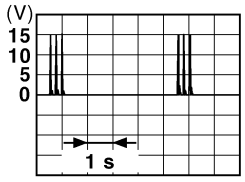
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
3 (BG)	Ground	P/W power supply (RAP)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
4 (LG)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)		0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		12 V
5 (P)	Ground	Passenger door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK) Actuator is not activated	0 V
7 (SB)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	12 V
8 (V)	Ground	All doors, fuel lid LOCK	Output	All doors, fuel lid	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
9 (G)	Ground	Driver door, fuel lid UNLOCK	Output	Driver door, fuel lid	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
10 (P)	Ground	Rear RH door and rear LH door UNLOCK	Output	Rear RH door and rear LH door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
11 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V
14 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	OFF	0 V
					ON	**NOTE:** When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position  JSNIA0010GB
15 (BG)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ACC	0 V

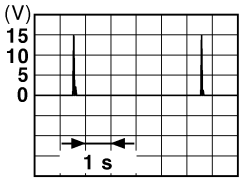
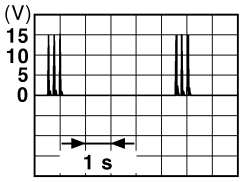
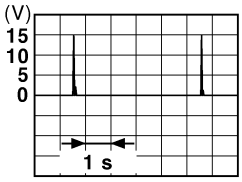
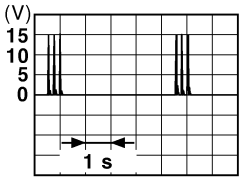
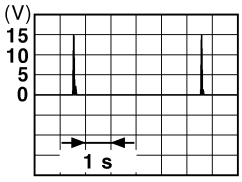
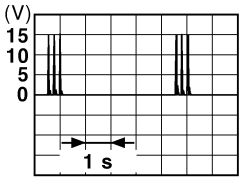
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (W)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 PKID0926E 6.5 V
18 (BG)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 PKID0926E 6.5 V
19 (V)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
20 (V)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 PKID0926E 6.5 V
23 (LG)	Ground	Trunk lid open	Output	Trunk lid	OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is not activated)	0 V
25 (Y)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 PKID0926E 6.5 V
30 (P)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	12 V

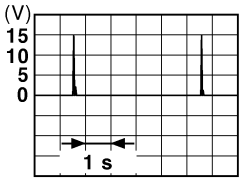
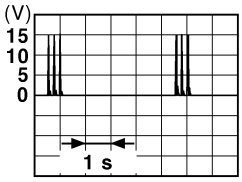
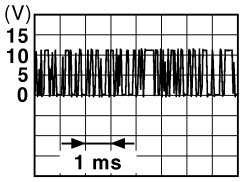
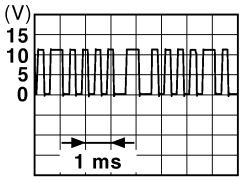
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
34 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (–)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB
35 (V)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB
38 (B)	Ground	Rear bumper antenna (–)	Output	When the trunk lid opener request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB

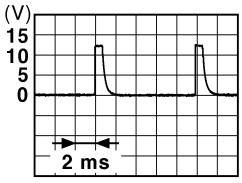
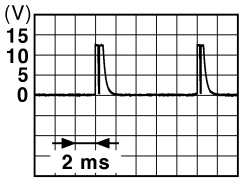
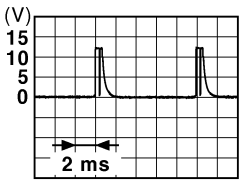
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
39 (W)	Ground	Rear bumper antenna (+)	Output	When the trunk lid opener request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
50 (BG)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch	OFF (Trunk lid is closed)	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (Trunk lid is opened)	0 V
52 (R)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON (A/T models)	When selector lever is in P or N position	12 V
					When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
				Ignition switch ON (M/T models)	When the clutch pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
					When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0 V
61 (SB)	Ground	Trunk lid opener request switch	Input	Trunk lid opener request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V
64 (G)	Ground	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room)	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room)	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	12 V

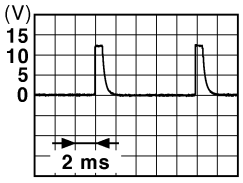
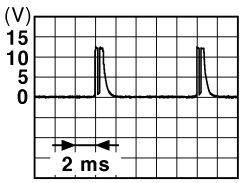
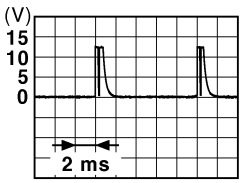
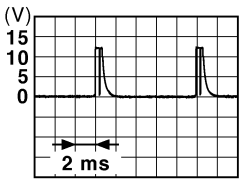
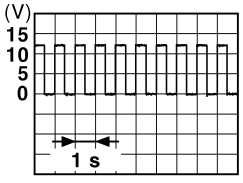
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
67 (GR)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
68 (BG)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closes)	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (When rear RH door opens)	0 V
69 (L)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closes)	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (When rear LH door opens)	0 V
72 (R)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (–) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB

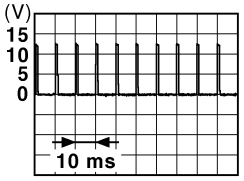
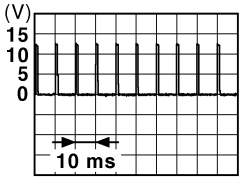
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
73 (G)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (+) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB
74 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (–)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB
75 (BR)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB

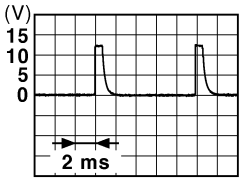
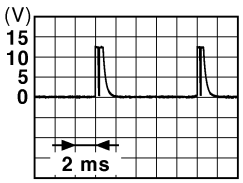
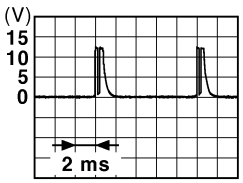
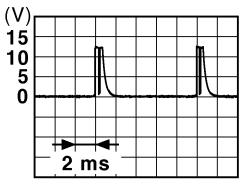
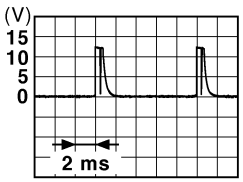
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
76 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (–)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB
77 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 JMKIA0063GB
78 (Y)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (–) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB

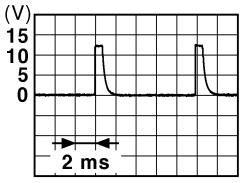
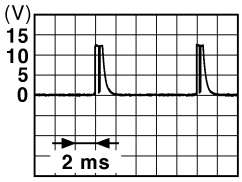
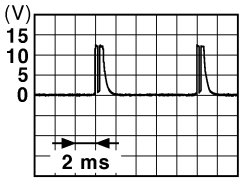
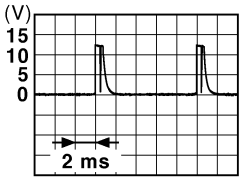
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
79 (BR)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (+) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0062GB
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 JMKIA0063GB
80 (GR)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
81 (W)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
82 (SB)	Ground	Ignition relay [Fuse block (J/B)] control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
83 (Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input/ Output	During waiting		 JMKIA0064GB
				When operating either button on the Intelligent Key		 JMKIA0065GB

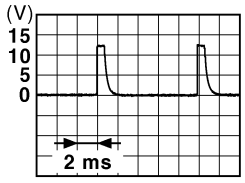
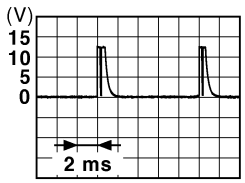
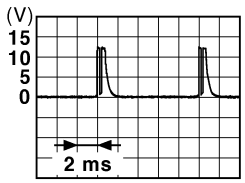
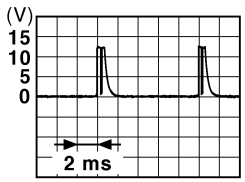
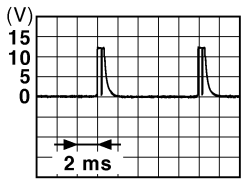
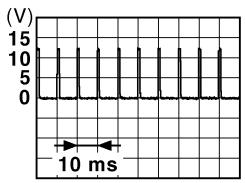
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
87 (Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 6 • Wiper volume dial 7	 JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V

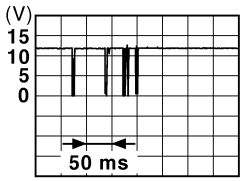
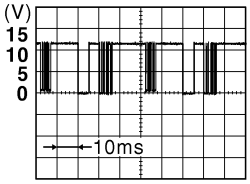
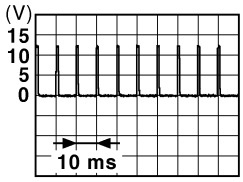
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
88 (BG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3	 JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V
89 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (Push switch)	Input	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
90 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
91 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
92 (LG)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumination	OFF	0 V
					Blinking	 JPMIA0015GB 6.5 V
					ON	12 V

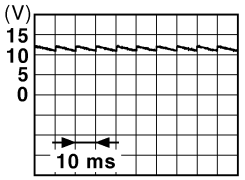
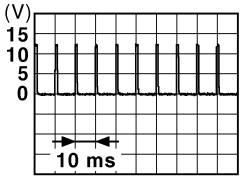
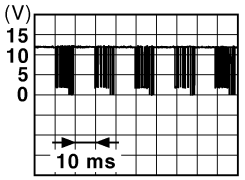
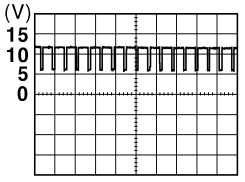
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
93 (GR)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
95 (BG)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
96 (GR)	Ground	A/T shift selector (Detention switch) power supply	Output	—		12 V
97 (L)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	12 V
98 (P)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					UNLOCK status	0 V
99 (R)*1 (BR)*2	Ground	Selector lever P position switch (A/T models)	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	12 V
		ASCD clutch switch (M/T models without ICC)		ASCD clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
		ICC clutch switch (M/T models with ICC)		ICC clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
100 (Y)	Ground	Passenger door request switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V
101 (P)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V
102 (BG)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
103 (P)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
106 (SB)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V

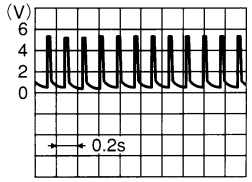
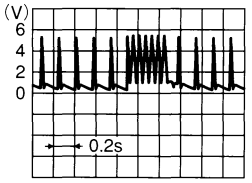
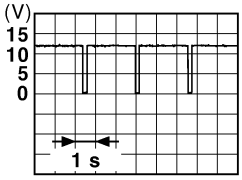
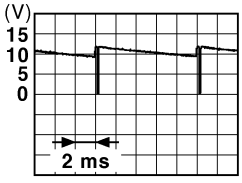
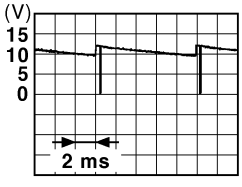
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
107 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch LO	 JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V
					Front washer switch ON	 JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V

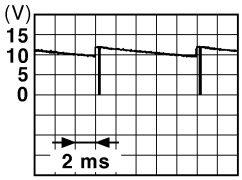
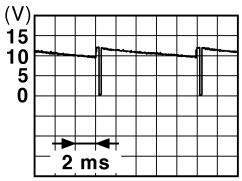
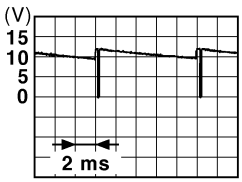
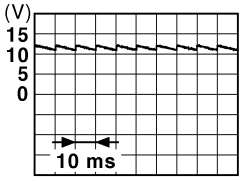
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
108 (R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6	 JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
109 (W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
					Lighting switch PASS	 JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	 JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO	 JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V
					Front wiper switch HI	 JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V
110 (G)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	ON	0 V
					OFF	 JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
111 (Y)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					LOCK or UNLOCK	 JMKIA0066GB
					For 15 seconds after UNLOCK	12 V
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V
112 (R)	Ground	Light and rain sensor serial link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON		 JPMIA0156GB 8.7 V
113 (BG)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
114 (R)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage
116 (SB)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—		Battery voltage
118 (BR)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2 (Without ICC)	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage
		Stop lamp switch 2 (With ICC)		Stop lamp switch OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed) and ICC brake hold relay OFF		0 V
				Stop lamp switch ON (Brake pedal is depressed) or ICC brake hold relay ON		Battery voltage
119 (SB)	Ground	Front door lock assembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V
					UNLOCK status (Unlock switch sensor ON)	0 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
121 (SB)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When the Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot		12 V
				When the Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot		0 V
123 (V)	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
124 (R)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (Door close)	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (Door open)	0 V
129 (BG)	Ground	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	CANCEL	 JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V
					ON	0 V
132 (V)	Ground	Power window switch communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON		 JPMIA0013GB 10.2 V
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC		12 V
133 (L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	ON (Tail lamps OFF)	9.5 V
					ON (Tail lamps ON)	**NOTE:** The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination brightening/dimming level.  JPMIA0159GB
					OFF	0 V
134 (LG)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
137 (BG)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V

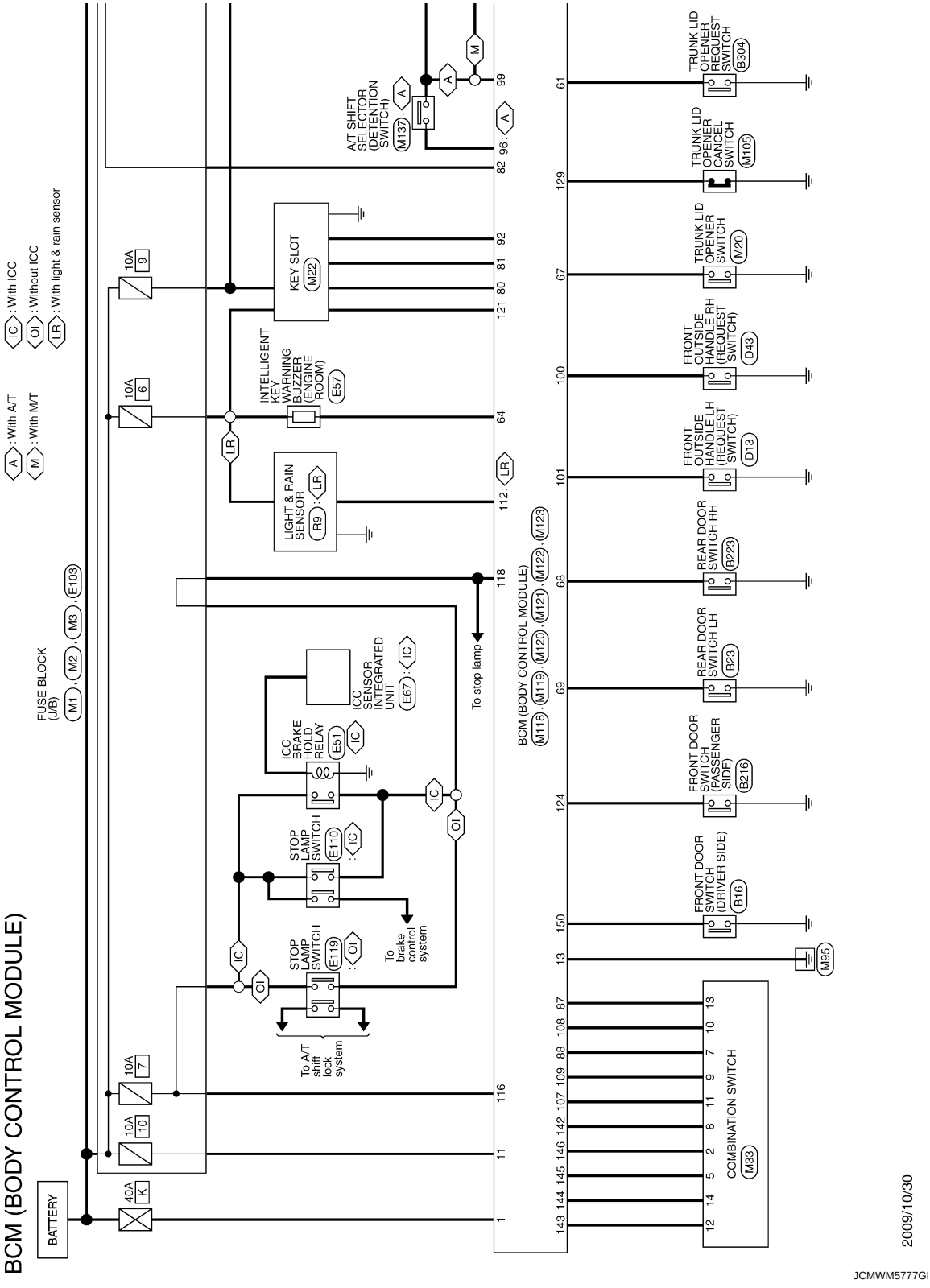
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
138 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	5.0 V
139 (L)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state	 OCC3881D
					When receiving the signal from the transmitter	 OCC3880D
140 (B)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	12 V
					Except P and N positions	0 V
141 (W)	Ground	Security indicator	Output	Security indicator	ON	0 V
					Blinking	 JPMIA0014GB 11.3 V
					OFF	12 V
142 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	 JPMIA0031GB 10.7 V
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Turn signal switch RH	
143 (P)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0032GB 10.7 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3 • Wiper volume dial 6 • Wiper volume dial 7	

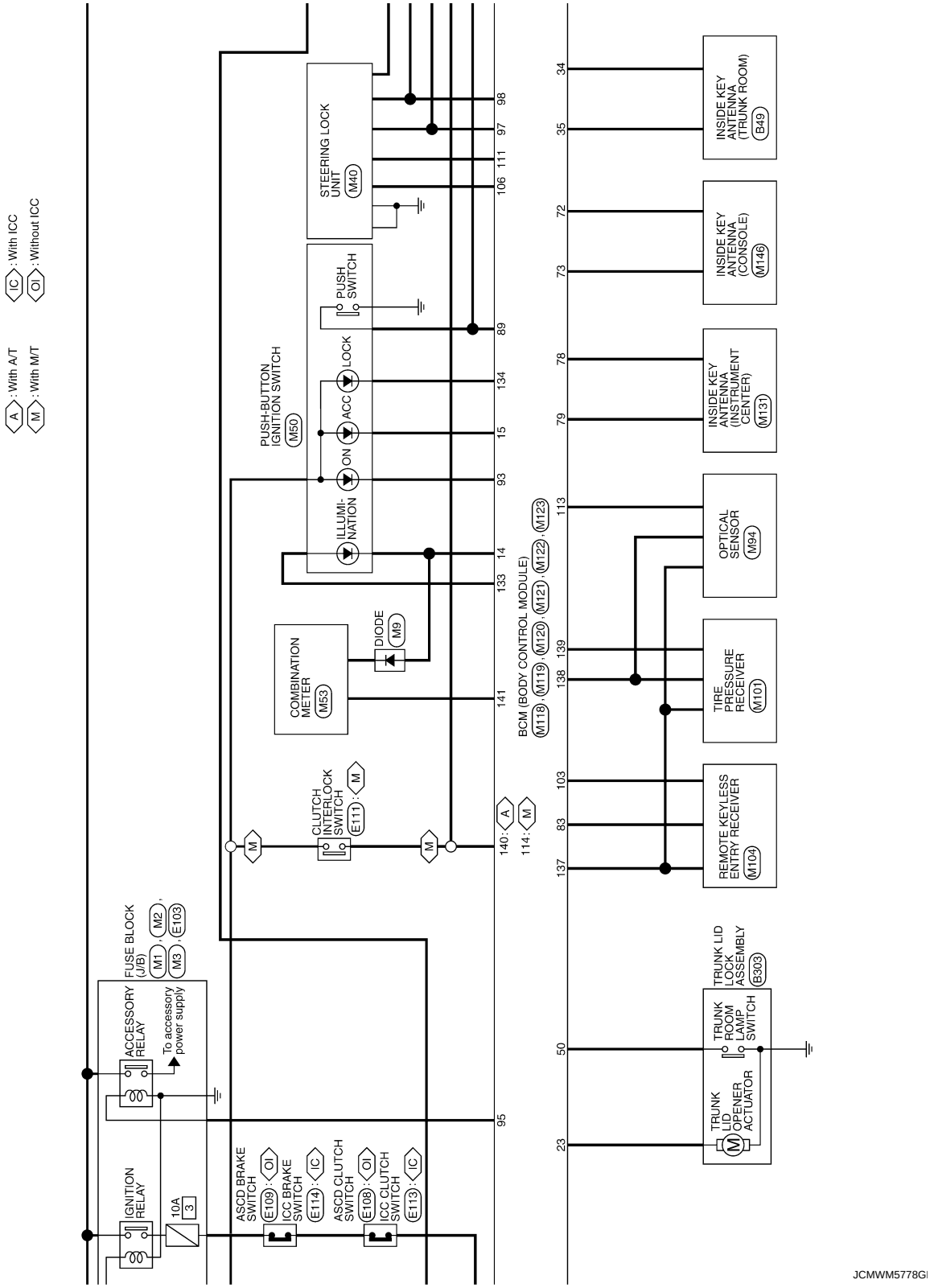
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
144 (G)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0033GB 10.7 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6	
145 (L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO	 JPMIA0034GB 10.7 V
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Lighting switch AUTO	
146 (SB)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V
					Front fog lamp switch ON	 JPMIA0035GB 10.7 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Turn signal switch LH	
149 (W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	—		12 V
150 (GR)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (Door close)	 JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (Door open)	0 V
151 (G)	Ground	Rear window defogger relay control	Output	Rear window defogger	Active	0 V
					Not activated	Battery voltage

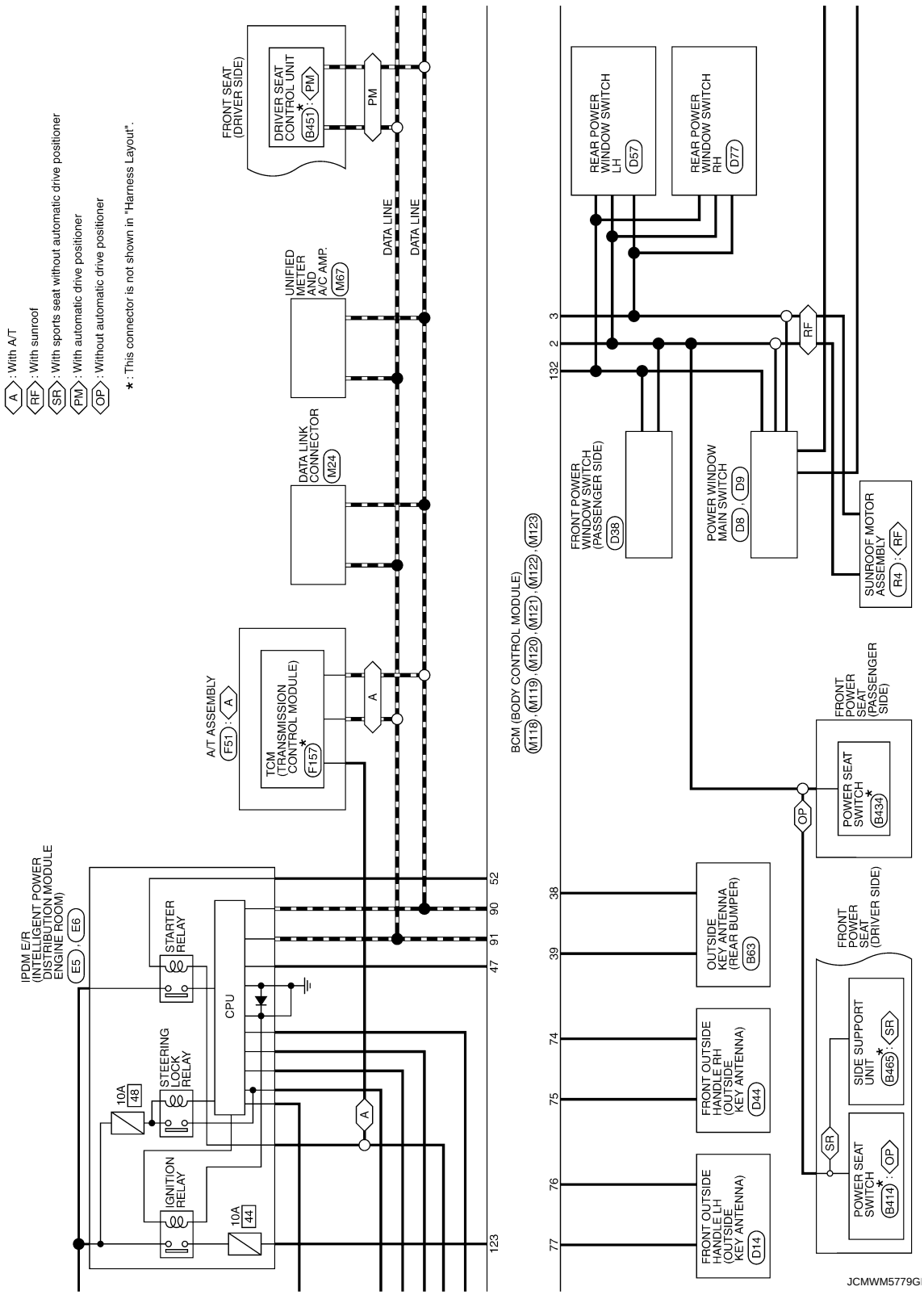
- *1: A/T models
- *2: M/T models

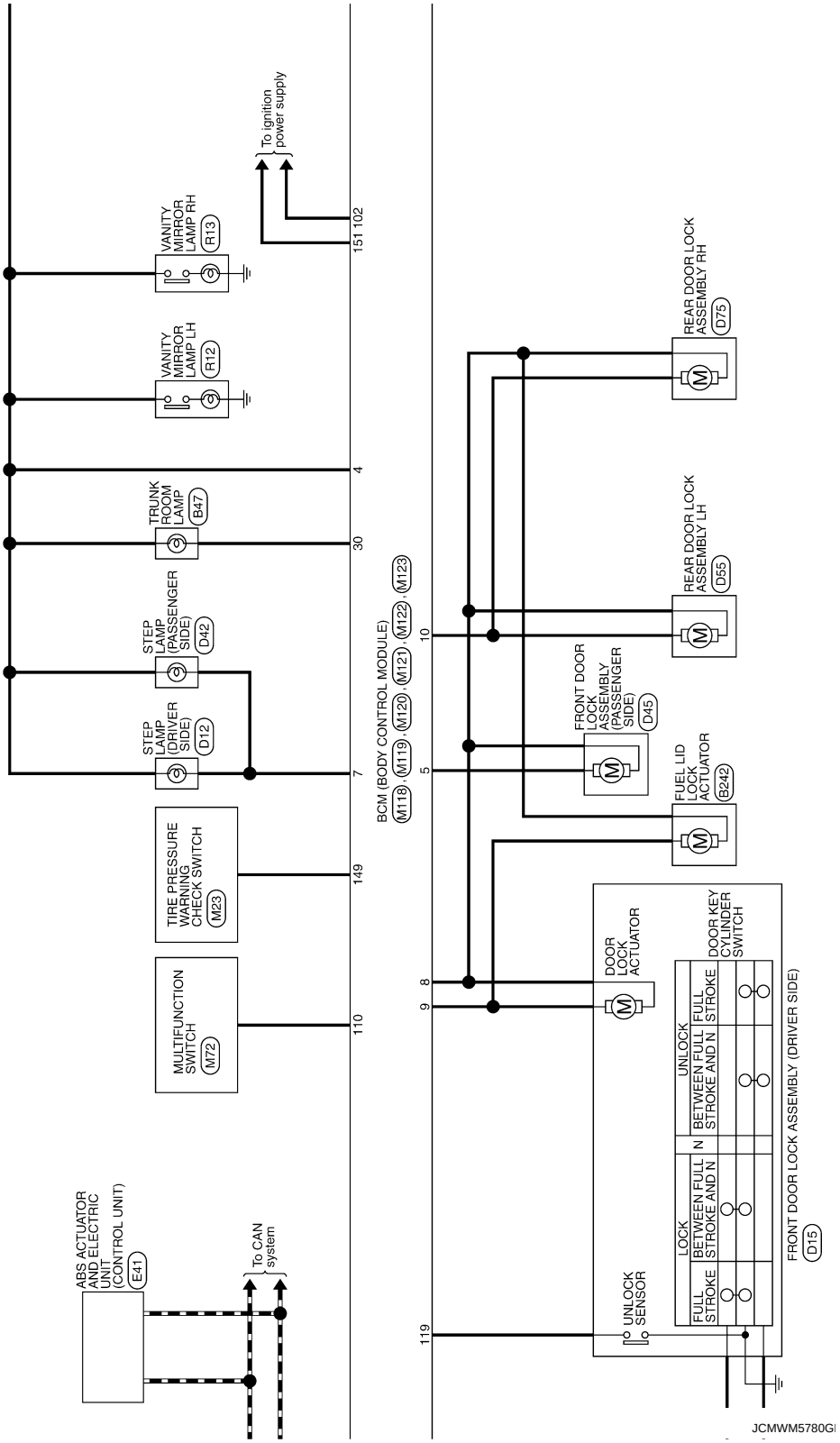
Wiring Diagram - BCM -

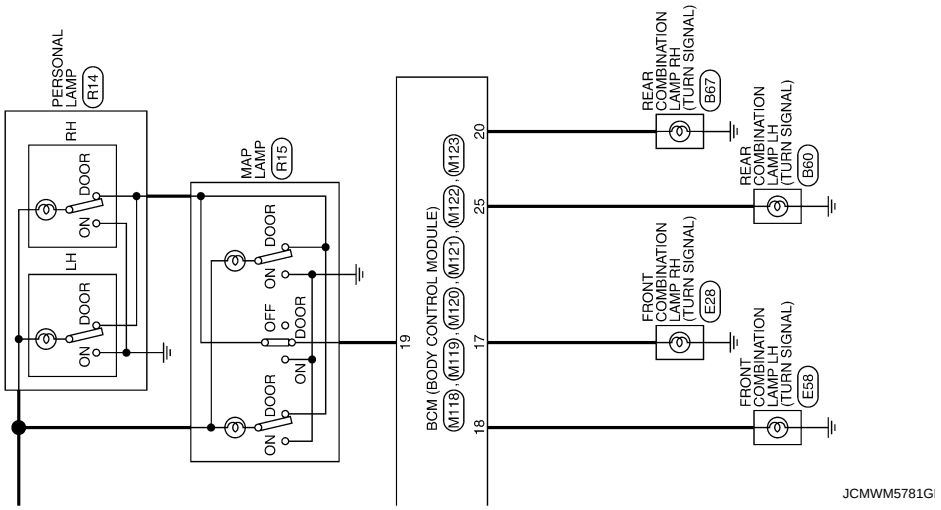
INFOID:0000000005881734




IC : With ICC
OI : Without ICC
A : With A/T
M : With M/T
FUSE BLOCK (J/B) M1, M2, M3, E103
ACCESSORY RELAY
To accessory power supply
IGNITION RELAY
10A 3
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH E109 : OI
ICC BRAKE SWITCH E114 : IC
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH E108 : OI
ICC CLUTCH SWITCH E113 : IC
CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH E111 : M
COMBINATION METER M53
DIODE M9
PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH M50
ILLUMI-NATION
ON
ACC
LOCK
PUSH SWITCH
STEERING LOCK UNIT M40
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123
140 : A
114 : M
TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY B303
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER M104
TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER M101
OPTICAL SENSOR M94
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER) M131
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE) M146
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM) B49
JCMWM5778GI


A : With A/T
RF : With sunroof
SR : With sports seat without automatic drive positioner
PM : With automatic drive positioner
OP : Without automatic drive positioner
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
FRONT SEAT (DRIVER SIDE)
DRIVER SEAT CONTROL UNIT (B451) *: PM
PM
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP. (M67)
DATA LINK CONNECTOR (M24)
A/T ASSEMBLY (F51) : A
TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) (F157) *
A
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (M118), (M119), (M120), (M121), (M122), (M123)
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) (E5), (E6)
STARTER RELAY
CPU
STEERING LOCK RELAY
10A 48
IGNITION RELAY
10A 44
A
52
90
91
47
123
REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH (D57)
REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH (D77)
3
2
132
RF
FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE) (D38)
POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH (D8), (D9)
SUNROOF MOTOR ASSEMBLY (R4) : RF
FRONT POWER SEAT (PASSENGER SIDE)
POWER SEAT SWITCH * (B434)
OP
38
39
74
75
76
77
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER) (B63)
FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA) (D44)
FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA) (D14)
FRONT POWER SEAT (DRIVER SIDE)
SR
SIDE SUPPORT UNIT * (B465) : SR
POWER SEAT SWITCH * (B414) : OP
JCMWM5779G


To ignition power supply
VANITY MIRROR LAMP RH (R13)
VANITY MIRROR LAMP LH (R12)
TRUNK ROOM LAMP (B47)
STEP LAMP (PASSENGER SIDE) (D42)
STEP LAMP (DRIVER SIDE) (D12)
TIRE PRESSURE WARNING CHECK SWITCH (M23)
MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH (M72)
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (E41)
To CAN system
151 102
4
30
7
149
110
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (M118) (M119) (M120) (M121) (M122) (M123)
10
5
8
9
119
REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH (D75)
REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH (D55)
FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE) (D45)
FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR (B242)
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR
DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
UNLOCK SENSOR
LOCK
UNLOCK
FULL STROKE
BETWEEN FULL STROKE AND N
N
FULL STROKE
FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE) (D15)
JCMWM5780GB


PERSONAL LAMP
R14
RH
DOOR
ON
LH
DOOR
ON
MAP LAMP
R15
DOOR
ON
OFF
DOOR
DOOR
ON
ON
DOOR
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
(M118), (M119), (M120), (M121), (M122), (M123)
19
20
25
17
18
REAR COMBINATION LAMP RH (TURN SIGNAL)
B67
REAR COMBINATION LAMP LH (TURN SIGNAL)
B60
FRONT COMBINATION LAMP RH (TURN SIGNAL)
E28
FRONT COMBINATION LAMP LH (TURN SIGNAL)
E58
JCMWM5781G

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	FR WASHER (–)
2	SB	OUTPUT 4
5	L	OUTPUT 3
6	B	GND
7	BG	INPUT 3
8	BR	OUTPUT 5
9	W	INPUT 2
10	R	INPUT 4
11	LG	INPUT 1
12	P	OUTPUT 1
13	Y	INPUT 5
14	G	OUTPUT 2

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR, FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
10	P	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	R	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	LG	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT
25	Y	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT–
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT–
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
50	BG	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	R	STARTER RELAY CONT
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG. ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW
68	BG	REAR RH DOOR SW
69	L	REAR LH DOOR SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2–
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT–
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT–
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1–
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP.
81	W	INATS ANT AMP.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
82	SB	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN–L
91	L	CAN–H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	GR	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P [With A/T]
99	BR	ICC CLUTCH SW [With M/T and ICC]
99	BR	ASCD CLUTCH SW [With M/T without ICC]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	P	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	SB	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

JCMWM5782GI

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH

H.S.

131	130	129	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112
151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	R	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	BG	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	V	IGN F/B
124	R	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	V	POWER WINDOW SW COMM
133	L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	B	SHIFT N/P
141	W	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
149	W	TIRE PRESSURE WARN CHECK SW
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

JCMWM5783G

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000005881735

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When normal vehicle speed signals are received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent • Starter control relay signal • Starter relay status signal
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent • Selector lever P position switch signal • P range signal (CAN)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V) • Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V) • Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled • Status 1 - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (12 V) - P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON • Status 2 - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled • Status 1 - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF • Status 2 - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V) - PNP switch signal (CAN): ON
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent • Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) • Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has becomes consistent • Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) • Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent • Starter motor relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	• Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock	When the following steering lock conditions agree • BCM steering lock control status • Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status • Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled • IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (12 V) • Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) • Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	• Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled • Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally • The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2617: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled • Status 1 - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V) • Status 2 - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF - Clutch interlock switch signal: ON (Battery voltage)
B26E9: S/L STATUS	• Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock	When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to steering lock unit, and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled • Steering condition No. 1 signal: LOCK (0 V) • Steering condition No. 2 signal: LOCK (12 V)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000005881736

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	• U1000: CAN COMM • U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)
3	• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2195: ANTI-SCANNING

Priority	DTC
4	• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L • B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM • B2553: IGNITION RELAY • B2555: STOP LAMP • B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B2557: VEHICLE SPEED • B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY • B2601: SHIFT POSITION • B2602: SHIFT POSITION • B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS • B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW • B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW • B2606: S/L RELAY • B2607: S/L RELAY • B2608: STARTER RELAY • B2609: S/L STATUS • B260A: IGNITION RELAY • B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST • B2612: S/L STATUS • B2614: BCM • B2615: BCM • B2616: BCM • B2617: BCM • B2618: BCM • B2619: BCM • B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B261E: VEHICLE TYPE • B26E8: CLUTCH SW • B26E9: S/L STATUS • B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION • C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • U0415: VEHICLE SPEED
5	• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1734: CONTROL UNIT
6	• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000005881737

NOTE:
The details of time display are as follows.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to SEC-29, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)".

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer-ence page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	BCS-33
U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	—	—	—	—	BCS-34
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	—	—	—	—	BCS-35
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×	—	—	SEC-55
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	—	—	SEC-56
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	SEC-47
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	—	SEC-50
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-51
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-53
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	SEC-54
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	—	—	PCS-49
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	—	—	SEC-59
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-61
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	SEC-63
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-64
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	BCS-36
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-65
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-68
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-70
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-73
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-75
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-77
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-78
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-80
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-82
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	×	—	PCS-51
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-86
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-87
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-88
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	SEC-89
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-94
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-53
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-55
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-57
B2617: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-98
B2618: BCM	×	×	×	—	PCS-59
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-100
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	PCS-60
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-101

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer-ence page
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-59
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-61
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-63
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-90
B26E9: S/L STATUS	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-92
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-93
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	WT-26
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-28
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-31
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	WT-33
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	WT-35

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

Reference Value

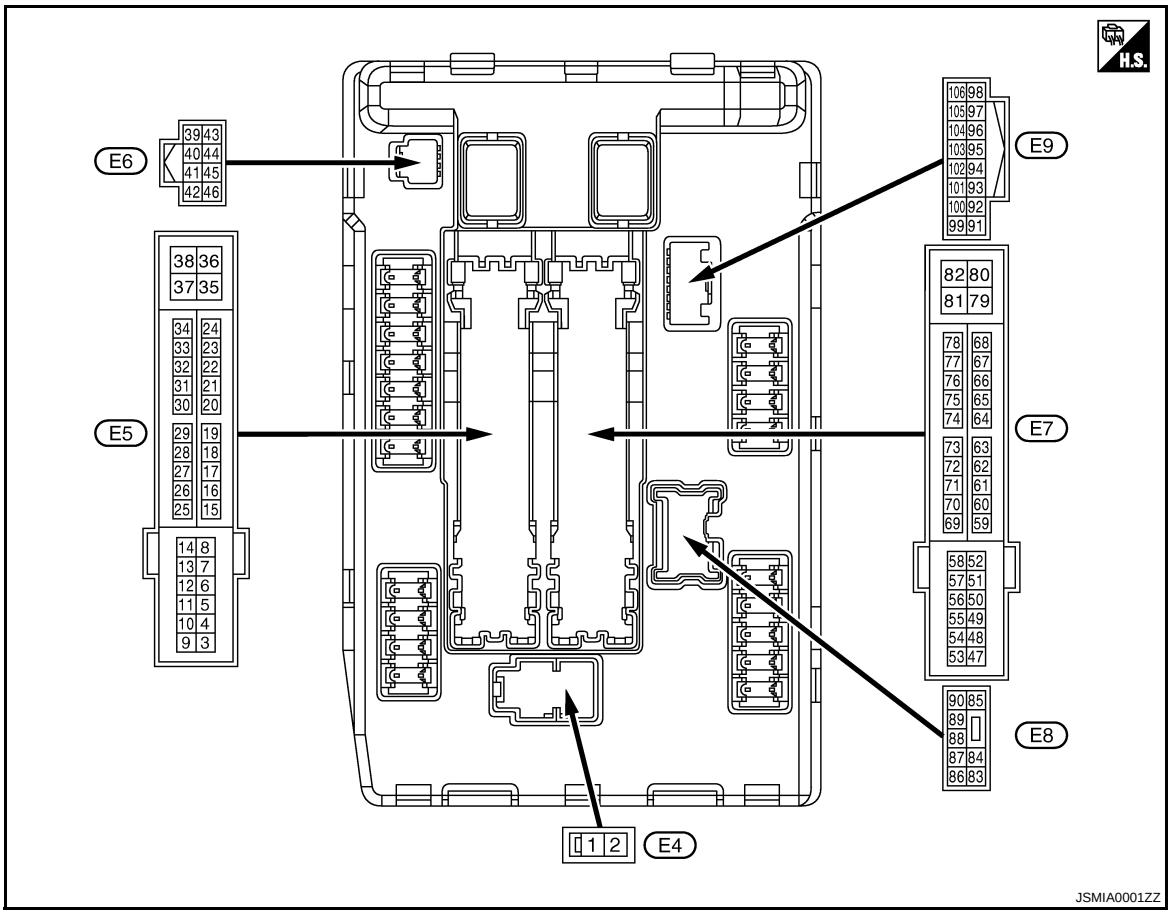
INFOID:0000000005881738

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
RAD FAN REQ	Engine idle speed	Changes depending on engine coolant temperature, air conditioner operation status, vehicle speed, etc.	0 - 100 %
AC COMP REQ	Engine running	A/C switch OFF	Off
		A/C switch ON (Compressor is operating)	On
TAIL&CLR REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 1ST, 2ND, HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL LO REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 2ND HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL HI REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch HI		On
FR FOG REQ	Lighting switch 2ND or AUTO (Light is illuminated)	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
		• Front fog lamp switch ON • Daytime running light activated (Only for Canada)	On
FR WIP REQ	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	Stop
		Front wiper switch INT	1LOW
		Front wiper switch LO	Low
		Front wiper switch HI	Hi
WIP AUTO STOP	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper stop position	STOP P
		Any position other than front wiper stop position	ACT P
WIP PROT	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper operates normally	Off
		Front wiper stops at fail-safe operation	BLOCK
IGN RLY1 -REQ	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
IGN RLY	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
PUSH SW	Release the push-button ignition switch		Off
	Press the push-button ignition switch		On
INTER/NP SW	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in any position other than P or N (A/T models)	Off
		Release clutch pedal (M/T models)	
	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in P or N position (A/T models)	On
		Depress clutch pedal (M/T models)	
ST RLY CONT	Ignition switch ON		Off
	At engine cranking		On

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
IHBT RLY -REQ	Ignition switch ON		Off
	At engine cranking		On
ST/INHI RLY	Ignition switch ON		Off
	At engine cranking		INHI ON → ST ON
	The status of starter relay or starter control relay cannot be recognized by the battery voltage malfunction, etc. when the starter relay is ON and the starter control relay is OFF		UNKWN
DETENT SW	Ignition switch ON	• Press the selector button with selector lever in P position • Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Release the selector button with selector lever in P position **NOTE:** Fixed On for M/T models		On
S/L RLY -REQ	None of the conditions below are present		Off
	• Open the driver door after the ignition switch is turned OFF (for a few seconds) • Press the push-button ignition switch when the steering lock is activated • Depress the clutch pedal when the steering lock is activated		On
S/L STATE	Steering lock is activated		LOCK
	Steering lock is deactivated		UNLOCK
	[DTC: B210A] is detected		UNKWN
DTRL REQ	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.		Off
OIL P SW	Ignition switch OFF, ACC or engine running		Open
	Ignition switch ON		Close
HOOD SW	Close the hood		Off
	Open the hood		On
HL WASHER REQ	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.		Off
THFT HRN REQ	Not operation		Off
	• Panic alarm is activated • Horn is activated with VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM		On
HORN CHIRP	Not operating		Off
	Door locking with Intelligent Key (horn chirp mode)		On
CRNRNG LMP REQ	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not monitored.		Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT

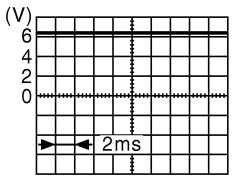
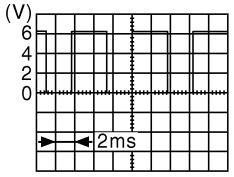
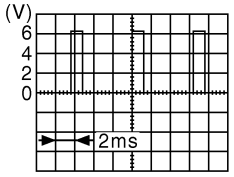


PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	–					
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (L)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
4 (V)	Ground	Front wiper LO	Output	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	Battery voltage
5 (L)	Ground	Front wiper HI	Output	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI	Battery voltage
6*4 (SB)	Ground	Daytime running light relay	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
7 (P)	Ground	Tail, license plate lamps & interior lamps	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
11 (W)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	A few seconds after opening the driver door	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch LOCK	Press the push-button ignition switch	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch ACC or ON		0 V
12 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
13 (Y)	Ground	Fuel pump power supply	Output	Approximately 1 second or more after turning the ignition switch ON		0 V
				• Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON • Engine running		Battery voltage
16 (LG)	Ground	Front wiper auto stop	Input	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper stop position	0 V
					Any position other than front wiper stop position	Battery voltage
19 (R)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
25 (G)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
26*1 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
27 (BG)	Ground	Ignition relay monitor	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Battery voltage
				Ignition switch ON		0 V
28 (L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch	Input	Press the push-button ignition switch		0 V
				Release the push-button ignition switch		Battery voltage
30 (GR)	Ground	Starter relay control	Input	A/T models	Selector lever in any position other than P or N (Ignition switch ON)	0 V
					Selector lever P or N (Ignition switch ON)	Battery voltage
				M/T models	Release the clutch pedal	0 V
					Depress the clutch pedal	Battery voltage
32 (V)	Ground	Steering lock unit condition-1	Input	Steering lock is activated		0 V
				Steering lock is deactivated		Battery voltage
33 (P)	Ground	Steering lock unit condition-2	Input	Steering lock is activated		Battery voltage
				Steering lock is deactivated		0 V
36 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
39 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
40 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
41 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V
42 (GR)	Ground	Cooling fan relay control	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		0.7 V
43*2 (G)	Ground	A/T shift selector (Detention switch)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press the selector button (selector lever P)	Battery voltage
					• Selector lever in any position other than P • Release the selector button (selector lever P)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Horn relay control	Input	The horn is deactivated		Battery voltage
				The horn is activated		0 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
45 (V)	Ground	Anti theft horn relay control	Input	The horn is deactivated		Battery voltage
				The horn is activated		0 V
46 (SB)	Ground	Starter relay control	Input	A/T models	Selector lever in any position other than P or N (Ignition switch ON)	0 V
					Selector lever P or N (Ignition switch ON)	Battery voltage
				M/T models	Release the clutch pedal	0 V
					Depress the clutch pedal	Battery voltage
48 (L)	Ground	A/C relay power supply	Output	Engine running	A/C switch OFF	0 V
					A/C switch ON (A/C compressor is operating)	Battery voltage
49 (BG)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 V
				• Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		Battery voltage
51 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
53 (W)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 V
				• Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		Battery voltage
54 (P)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 V
				• Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		Battery voltage
55 (SB)	Ground	ECM power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
56 (BR)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
57 (G)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
58*2 (GR)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
69 (BR)	Ground	ECM relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		Battery voltage
				• Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 - 1.5 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
70 (BG)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON → OFF		0 -1.0 V ↓ Battery voltage ↓ 0 V
				Ignition switch ON		0 - 1.0 V
73*3 (P)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
74 (G)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
75 (SB)	Ground	Oil pressure switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Engine stopped	0 V
					Engine running	Battery voltage
76 (Y)	Ground	Power generation command signal	Output	Ignition switch ON		 JPMIA0001GB 6.3 V
				40% is set on “ACTIVE TEST”, “ALTERNATOR DUTY” of “ENGINE”		 JPMIA0002GB 3.8 V
				80% is set on “ACTIVE TEST”, “ALTERNATOR DUTY” of “ENGINE”		 JPMIA0003GB 1.4 V
77 (R)	Ground	Fuel pump relay control	Output	• Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON • Engine running		0 - 1.0 V
				Approximately 1 second or more after turning the ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
80 (W)	Ground	Starter motor	Output	At engine cranking		Battery voltage
83 (R)	Ground	Headlamp LO (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage
84 (V)	Ground	Headlamp LO (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
86 (W)	Ground	Front fog lamp (RH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND	Front fog lamp switch OFF	0 V
					• Front fog lamp switch ON • Daytime running light activated (Only for Canada)	Battery voltage
87 (L)	Ground	Front fog lamp (LH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND	Front fog lamp switch OFF	0 V
					• Front fog lamp switch ON • Daytime running light activated (Only for Canada)	Battery voltage
88 (G)	Ground	Washer pump power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
89 (BR)	Ground	Headlamp HI (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					• Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS	Battery voltage
90 (P)	Ground	Headlamp HI (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					• Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS	Battery voltage
91 (G)	Ground	Parking lamp (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
92 (BG)	Ground	Parking lamp (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
97 (V)	Ground	Cooling fan control	Output	Engine idling		0 - 5 V
104 (LG)	Ground	Hood switch	Input	Close the hood		Battery voltage
				Open the hood		0 V
105*4 (L)	Ground	Daytime running light relay control	Output	• Parking lamp • License plate lamp • Tail lamp	Turned OFF	Battery voltage
					Turned ON	0 V

*1: Only for the models with ICC system

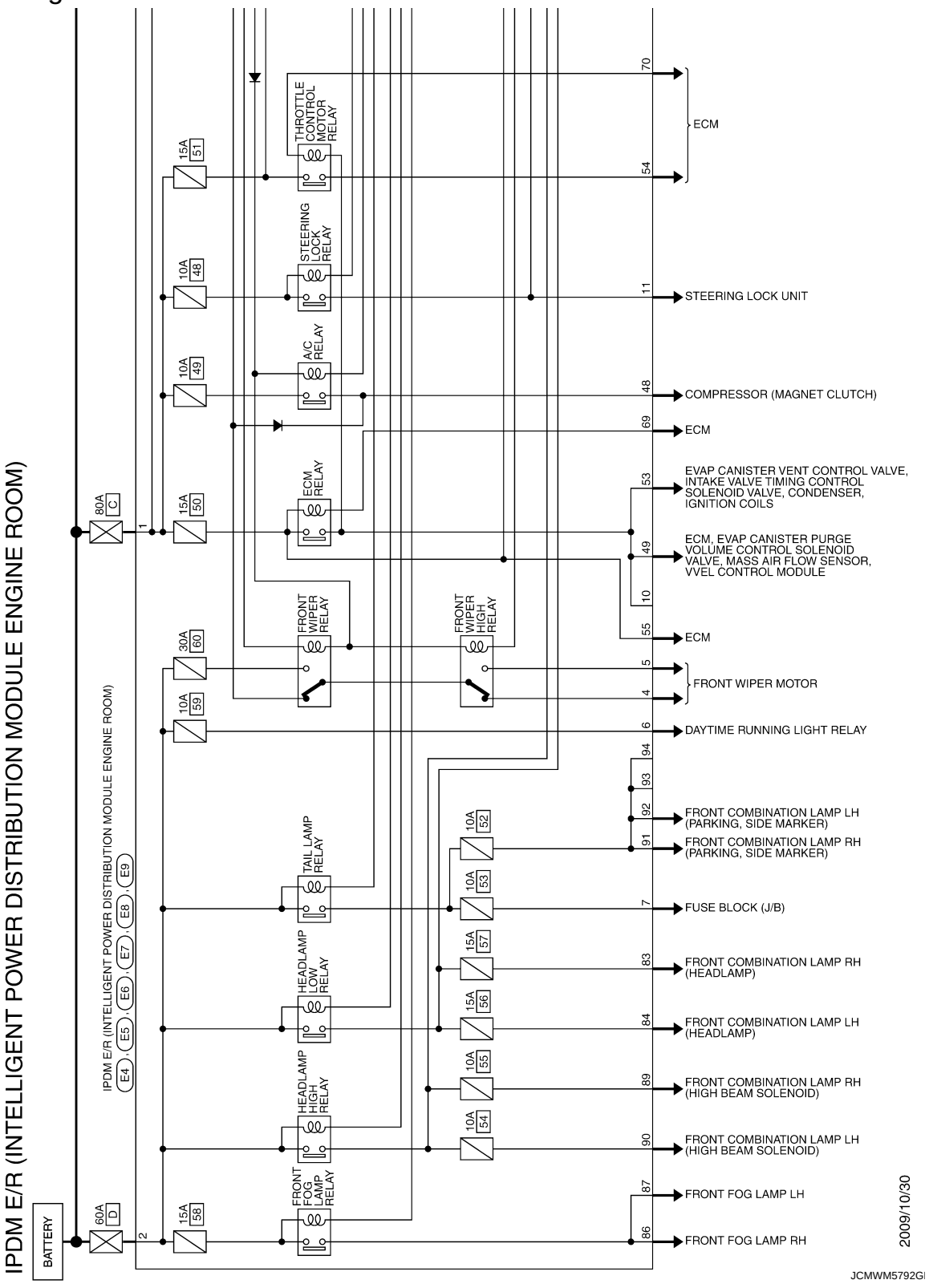
*2: A/T models only

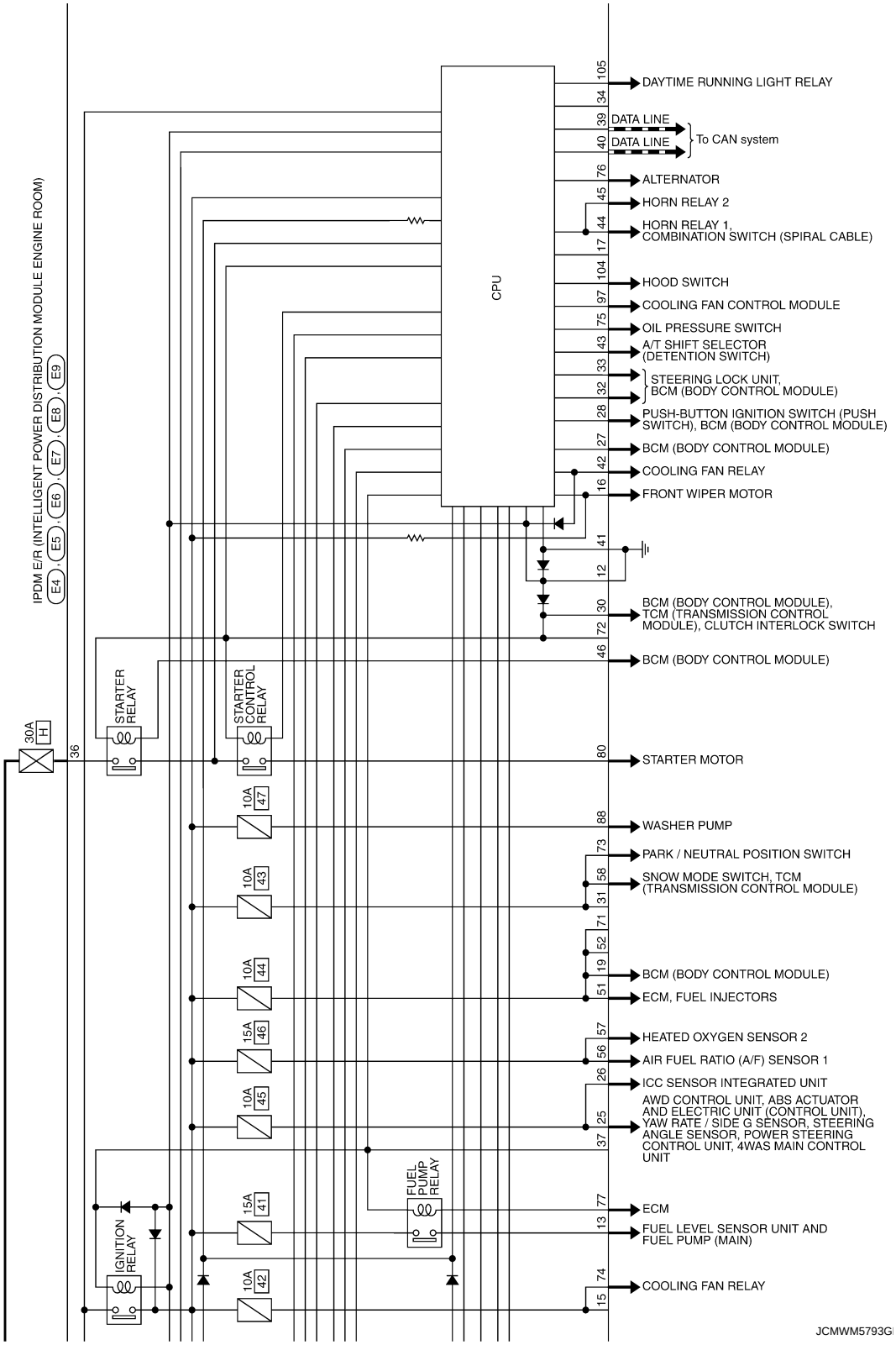
*3: M/T models only

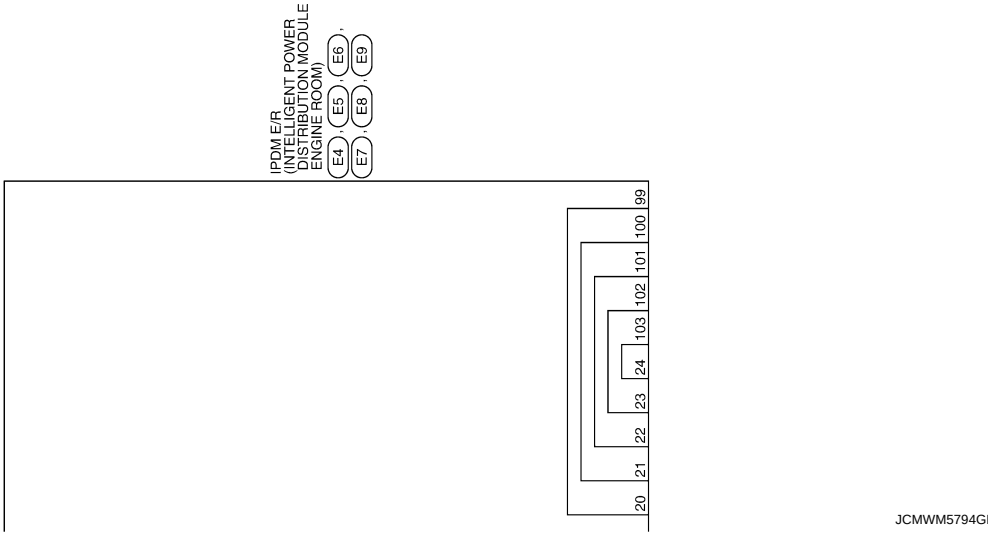
*4: With daytime running light system

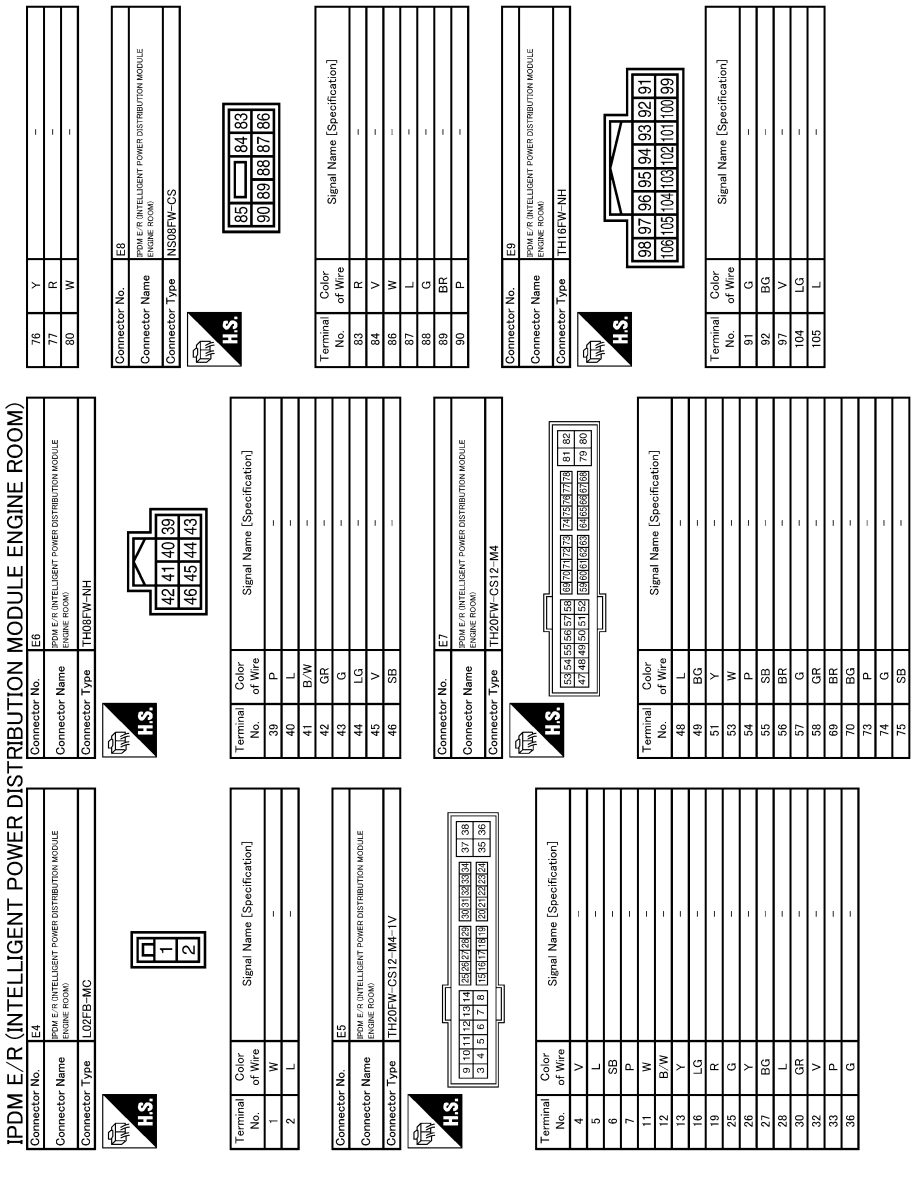
Wiring Diagram - IPDM E/R -

INFOID:0000000005881739




IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
E4, E5, E6, E7, E8, E9
CPU
105 DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHT RELAY
34
39 DATA LINE
40 DATA LINE
To CAN system
76 ALTERNATOR
45 HORN RELAY 2
44
17 HORN RELAY 1, COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
104 HOOD SWITCH
97 COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE
75 OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
43 A/T SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)
33
32 STEERING LOCK UNIT, BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
28 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH (PUSH SWITCH), BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
27 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
42 COOLING FAN RELAY
16 FRONT WIPER MOTOR
41
12
30 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE), TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE), CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH
72
46 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
80 STARTER MOTOR
88 WASHER PUMP
73 PARK / NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH
58 SNOW MODE SWITCH, TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
31
71
52
19 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
51 ECM, FUEL INJECTORS
57 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
56 AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
26 ICC SENSOR INTEGRATED UNIT
25 AWD CONTROL UNIT, ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT), YAW RATE / SIDE G SENSOR, STEERING ANGLE SENSOR, POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT, 4WAS MAIN CONTROL UNIT
37
77 ECM
13 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAIN)
74 COOLING FAN RELAY
15
30A H
36
STARTER RELAY
STARTER CONTROL RELAY
10A 47
10A 43
10A 44
15A 46
10A 45
FUEL PUMP RELAY
15A 41
IGNITION RELAY
10A 42
JCMWM5793G


IPDM E/R
(INTELLIGENT POWER
DISTRIBUTION MODULE
ENGINE ROOM)
E4
E5
E6
E7
E8
E9
99
100
101
102
103
24
23
22
21
20
JCMWM5794GI



JCMWM5795G

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000005881740

CAN COMMUNICATION CONTROL

When CAN communication with ECM and BCM is impossible, IPDM E/R performs fail-safe control. After CAN communication recovers normally, it also returns to normal control.

If No CAN Communication Is Available With ECM

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Cooling fan	• Outputs the pulse duty signal (PWM signal) 100% when the ignition switch is turned ON • Outputs the pulse duty signal (PWM signal) 0% when the ignition switch is turned OFF
A/C compressor	A/C relay OFF
Alternator	Outputs the power generation command signal (PWM signal) 0%

If No CAN Communication Is Available With BCM

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Headlamp	• Turns ON the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned ON • Turns OFF the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF • Headlamp high relay OFF
• Parking lamps • Side maker lamp • License plate lamps • Illuminations • Tail lamps	• Turns ON the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned ON • Turns OFF the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF
Front wiper	• The status just before activation of fail-safe control is maintained until the ignition switch is turned OFF while the front wiper is operating at LO or HI speed. • The wiper is operated at LO speed until the ignition switch is turned OFF if the fail-safe control is activated while the front wiper is set in the INT mode and the front wiper motor is operating.
Horn	Horn relay OFF
Ignition relay	The status just before activation of fail-safe is maintained.
Starter motor	Starter control relay OFF
Steering lock unit	Steering lock relay OFF

IGNITION RELAY MALFUNCTION DETECTION FUNCTION

- IPDM E/R monitors the voltage at the contact circuit and excitation coil circuit of the ignition relay inside it.
- IPDM E/R judges the ignition relay error if the voltage differs between the contact circuit and the excitation coil circuit.
- If the ignition relay cannot turn OFF due to contact seizure, it activates the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes to alert the user to the ignition relay malfunction when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Voltage judgment		IPDM E/R judgment	Operation
Ignition relay contact side	Ignition relay excitation coil side		
ON	ON	Ignition relay ON normal	—
OFF	OFF	Ignition relay OFF normal	—
ON	OFF	Ignition relay ON stuck	• Detects DTC “B2098: IGN RELAY ON” • Turns ON the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes
OFF	ON	Ignition relay OFF stuck	Detects DTC “B2099: IGN RELAY OFF”

FRONT WIPER CONTROL

IPDM E/R detects front wiper stop position by a front wiper stop position signal.
When a front wiper stop position signal is in the conditions listed below, IPDM E/R stops power supply to wiper after repeating a front wiper 10 seconds activation and 20 seconds stop five times.

Ignition switch	Front wiper switch	Front wiper stop position signal
ON	OFF	The front wiper stop position signal (stop position) cannot be input for 10 seconds.
	ON	The front wiper stop position signal does not change for 10 seconds.

NOTE:
This operation status can be confirmed on the IPDM E/R “Data Monitor” that displays “BLOCK” for the item “WIP PROT” while the wiper is stopped.

STARTER MOTOR PROTECTION FUNCTION

IPDM E/R turns OFF the starter control relay to protect the starter motor when the starter control relay remains active for 90 seconds.

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000005881741

NOTE:
- The details of time display are as follows.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame data).
- The number is 0 when is detected now.
- The number increases like 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever IGN OFF → ON.
- The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.

×: Applicable

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Refer to
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	PCS-15
B2098: IGN RELAY ON	×	PCS-16
B2099: IGN RELAY OFF	—	PCS-17
B2108: STRG LCK RELAY ON	—	SEC-104
B2109: STRG LCK RELAY OFF	—	SEC-106
B210A: STRG LCK STATE SW	—	SEC-107
B210B: START CONT RLY ON	—	SEC-111
B210C: START CONT RLY OFF	—	SEC-112
B210D: STARTER RELAY ON	—	SEC-113
B210E: STARTER RELAY OFF	—	SEC-114
B210F: INTRLCK/PNP SW ON	—	SEC-116
B2110: INTRLCK/PNP SW OFF	—	SEC-118

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE DOES NOT START WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS INSIDE OF VEHICLE

Description

INFOID:0000000005618511

Engine does not start when push-button ignition switch is pressed while carrying Intelligent Key.

NOTE:

- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- The engine start function, door lock function, power distribution system, and NATS-IVIS/NVIS in the Intelligent Key system are closely related to each other regarding control. The vehicle security function can operate only when the door lock and power distribution system are operating normally.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” in “WORK SUPPORT” is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.
- Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot.
- One or more of Intelligent Keys with registered Intelligent Key ID is in the vehicle.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618512

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (DOOR LOCK FUNCTION)

Lock/unlock door with door request switch.
Refer to DLK-21, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description".

Is the operation normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check Intelligent Key system (door lock function). Refer to DLK-184, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure".

2.PERFORM WORK SUPPORT

Perform “INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS” on Work Support in “INTELLIGENT KEY”.
Refer to SEC-30, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Perform Self Diagnostic Result in “BCM”, and check whether or not DTC of inside key antenna is detected.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to DLK-59, "DTC Logic" (instrument center), DLK-61, "DTC Logic" (console) or DLK-63, "DTC Logic" (trunk room).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Check push-button ignition switch.
Refer to PCS-63, "Component Function Check".

Is the operation normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> GO TO 1.

STEERING DOES NOT LOCK

Description

INFOID:0000000005618513

Steering does not lock when door is open while ignition switch is OFF.

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis, check “Work Flow”. Refer to SEC-5, "Work Flow".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618514

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR FLASH

Description

INFOID:0000000005618515

Security indicator lamp does not blink when ignition switch is in a position other than ON

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis, check “Work Flow”. Refer to SEC-5, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot.
- Ignition switch is not in the ON position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618516

1.CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Check security indicator lamp.
Refer to SEC-127, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> GO TO 1.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET
INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Description

INFOID:0000000005618517

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using Intelligent Key.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of “SECURITY ALARM SET” in “WORK SUPPORT” in “THEFT ALM” using CONSULT-III.

INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618518

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION)

Lock/unlock door with Intelligent Key.

Refer to DLK-21, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key system (remote keyless entry function). Refer to DLK-186, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK HOOD SWITCH

Check hood switch.

Refer to SEC-125, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:0000000005618519

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using door request switch.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of “SECURITY ALARM SET” in “WORK SUPPORT” in “THEFT ALM” using CONSULT-III.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618520

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (DOOR LOCK FUNCTION)

Lock/unlock door with door request switch.

Refer to DLK-21, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key system (door lock function). Refer to DLK-186, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK HOOD SWITCH

Check hood switch.

Refer to SEC-125, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> GO TO 1.

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE

Description

INFOID:0000000005618521

Alarm does not operate when alarm operating condition is satisfied.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

“SECURITY ALARM SET” in “WORK SUPPORT” of “THEFT ALM” is ON when setting on CONSULT-III.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618522

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the malfunctioning door switch

2.CHECK HOOD SWITCH

Check hood switch.

Refer to SEC-125, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK HEADLAMP

Check headlamp.

Refer to EXL-38, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK HORN

Check horn.

Refer to HRN-2, "Wiring Diagram - HORN -".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

INTELLIGENT KEY INSERT INFORMATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000005618523

Intelligent Key insert information does not operate when push-button ignition switch is operated while Intelligent Key is not inside vehicle.

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-40, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005618524

1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Check push-button ignition switch.
Refer to PCS-63, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to SEC-195, "DTC Index".
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.
Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.
Refer to SEC-122, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.
Refer to DLK-108, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.
Refer to SEC-123, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-38, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> GO TO 1.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000005881745

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted.
Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the “SRS AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT” of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the “SRS AIR BAG”.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:0000000005881746

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.
If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

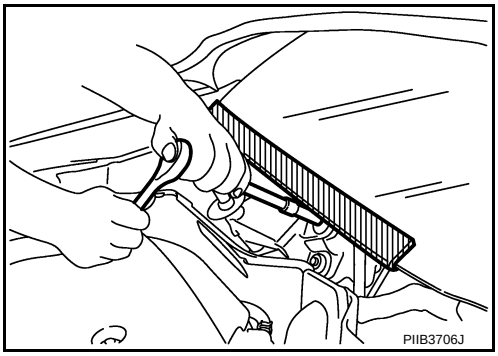
1. Connect both battery cables.
   NOTE:
   Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
   (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000005881747

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000005881750

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- **Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.**
- **Never work with wet hands.**
- **Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)**
- **Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.**

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- **Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)**
- **Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.**
- **Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.**
- **Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.**
- **Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).**

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

KEY SLOT

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000005618529

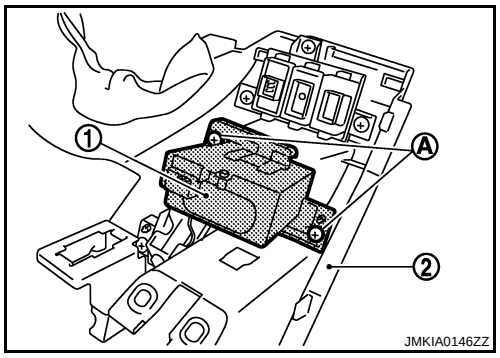
Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000005618530

REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel (2). Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Remove the key slot mounting screw (A), and then remove key slot (1) from instrument driver lower panel (2).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000005618531

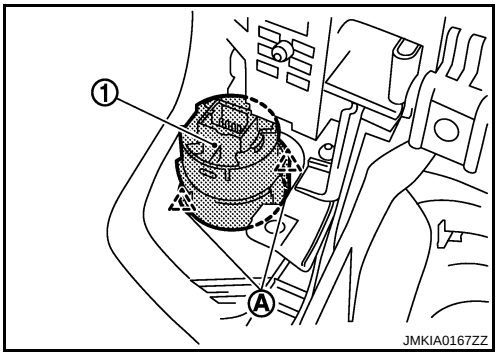
Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000005618532

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid A assembly. Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
2. Remove the push-button ignition switch (1) from cluster lid A assembly, and then remove pawl (A). Press push-button ignition switch (1) back to disengage from cluster lid A assembly.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.